

HermanMiller

Equa 2® Work and Side Chair



Designer

Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick

Time magazine called it the Design of the Decade—a truly egalitarian chair designed to provide equal ergonomics for everyone. The curvy contours and rounded edges of the Equa chair add up to a sleek profile that blends nicely into any environment. Available in three sizes, Equa allows everyone in the office—regardless of work activities or body type—to experience good ergonomic support and comfort.

Technical Specifications:

Seat Height: 15.5" – 22.5"

Seat Depth: 15.75" – 17.75"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

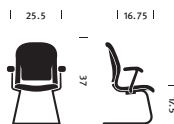
Design for the Environment

GREENGUARD Gold Certified

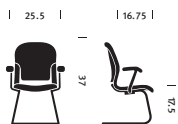
BIFMA level® 1 Certified

Warranty

The Equa 2 work and side chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Fully Upholstered Side Chair



Split-pad Upholstered Side Chair



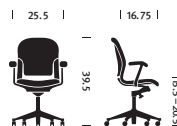
Fully Upholstered Size B



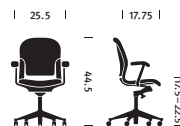
Fully Upholstered Size C



Split-pad Upholstered Size A



Split-pad Upholstered Size B



Split-pad Upholstered Size C



Earthright: Herman Miller's Sustainability Goals

Resource Smart

- Zero Waste
- Net Zero Water
- Net Zero Energy

Eco-inspired Design

- All products designed for the environment
- All products BIFMA level 3 certified
- Closed-loop recycling of used product

Community Driven

- All employees engaged in Earthright
- All suppliers committed to be Resource Smart

Environmental Product Summary

Equa 2® Chair



Design Story: Ergonomic Comfort that's Environmentally Responsible

Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick designed the Equa 2 with the belief that everyone, regardless of their size, shape, or organizational status, deserves a good, ergonomically supportive chair. The result is high-performance seating suitable for the range of activities one experiences in a typical workday.

Throughout Equa 2's design and development stages, we emphasized environmental responsibility in raw material selection and sourcing. Preference was given to materials from renewable and sustainable sources.

Herman Miller's Design Protocol

Our commitment to corporate sustainability naturally includes minimizing the environmental impact of each of our products. Our Design for Environment team (DfE) applies environmentally sensitive design standards to both new and existing Herman Miller products.

The DfE Design Protocol goes beyond regulatory compliance to thoroughly evaluate new product designs in four key areas:

- *Material Chemistry and Safety of Inputs*—What chemicals are in the materials we specify, and are they the safest available?
- *Disassembly*—Can we take products apart at the end of their useful life, to recycle their materials?
- *Recyclability*—Do the materials contain recycled content, and more importantly, can the materials be recycled at the end of the product's useful life?
- *LCA*—Have we optimized the product based on the entire life cycle?

level® Certification

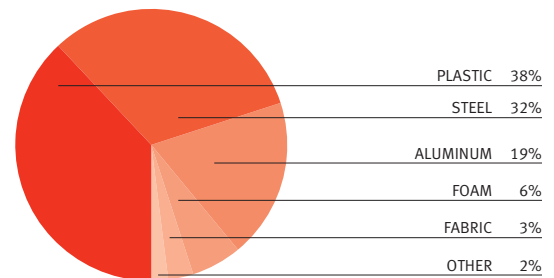
Equa 2 is level 1 certified. The level conformance mark ensures a comprehensive, independent, and impartial assessment of the environmental and social impacts of a product. For more information, go to www.levelcertified.org.

GREENGUARD Certified

The Equa 2 Chair has achieved GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certifications. GREENGUARD Certified products are certified to GREENGUARD standards for low chemical emissions into indoor air during product usage. For more information, visit ul.com/gg.

Material Content*

The Equa 2 Chair's components are constructed from plastic, steel, aluminum, foam, fabric and other materials.



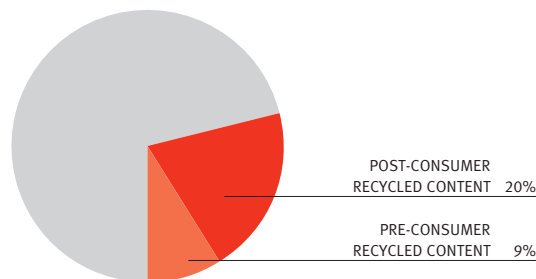
The Equa 2 Chair is up to 86 percent recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Equa 2 is comprised of 29-percent recycled materials. The recycled content breaks down to 20-percent post-consumer and 9-percent pre-consumer content.



Environmental Product Summary

Equa 2 Chair



- Die-cast aluminum components are typically made from more than 95-percent recycled material and are 100 percent recyclable.
- Plastic components are identified with an ASTM recycling code whenever possible, to aid in returning these materials to the recycling stream.
- Steel components contain approximately 37 percent recycled content and are 100 percent recyclable.
- Most metal components are finished using materials that emit negligible volatile organic compounds (VOCs).
- Foam and textile materials are part of an open-loop system and can be recycled into everything from automotive components to carpet padding at the end of their current life.
- Textiles used in Herman Miller products can be made from natural or synthetic fibers. Several textiles are available with 100 percent recycled content.
- *Returnable/Recyclable Packaging*—Packaging materials include corrugated cardboard and a polyethylene plastic bag. These materials are part of a closed loop recycling system, meaning they can be recycled repeatedly.
 - Whenever possible, shipments between Herman Miller and its suppliers include the use of pallets and other returnable packaging to minimize waste.
 - On large North American orders, disposable packaging can be replaced with reusable shipping blankets.

Manufacturing Process

- *Renewable energy and Emissions*—The Equa 2 Chair is manufactured at Herman Miller’s GreenHouse seating operations in West Michigan using 100 percent renewable energy via renewable energy credits and a power purchase agreement. No air or water emissions are released in Equa 2’s production.
- The GreenHouse is also a LEED Pioneer building.
- *ISO*—The GreenHouse is within the scope of Herman Miller’s ISO 14001 certified environmental management system.
- *Worker Health and Safety*—Herman Miller strives to meet or exceed OSHA standards. The GreenHouse is within the scope of Herman Miller’s OHSAS 18001 certified safety management system.

Product Performance

- Easy assembly for cost-efficiency and quick parts replacement.
- Easy disassembly for recyclability.
- Designed for durability, an important environmental criterion.
- Backed by Herman Miller’s 12-year, 24/7 warranty.

Corporate Sustainability Policy

For more information on Herman Miller’s Corporate Sustainability Policy and other environmental efforts, please visit HermanMiller.com/environment.

Supplier Support

At Herman Miller, we are committed to working closely with our suppliers to reduce our collective impact on the environment. We not only encourage our suppliers to minimize their operations’ environmental impacts, but require they assist us in decreasing our facilities’ negative environmental effects, as well.

LEED

The Equa 2 Chair may contribute to LEED credits due to its returnable/reusable packaging, durability, pre-consumer and post-consumer recycled content, and GREENGUARD certification. Depending on location, Equa 2 also may contribute to a LEED Regional Materials credit. The Herman Miller LEED calculator may be found on the website product pages or contact your Herman Miller representative for detailed LEED information.



Environmental Product Summary

Equa 2 Chair

rePurposeSM Program

Good design includes thinking about how to recycle used products. Our program, rePurpose, gives new life to furniture that's no longer needed. By employing a thoughtful combination of resale, recycling, and donation on each project, rePurpose ensures each asset, including furniture, equipment, and supplies, reaches its best destination. The rePurpose program is a cost-effective, reliable, and efficient service that protects the environment and benefits the community. rePurpose is a single-source approach, which saves time and money, eliminates liability, and keeps 99 percent of product out of landfills. Its robust web-based reporting helps organization of all types and sizes align economic, environmental, and social goals. Want to learn more about rePurpose? Contact us at rePurpose@hermanmiller.com.

It's important to note that no interior furnishings, individually or collectively, can guarantee a specific number of points for LEED certification.

Herman Miller complies with the Federal Trade commission's Part 260 Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims.



Prices effective February 6, 2017

Equa 2® Chairs

Introduction	page 2
Equa 2® Chairs	3
Work Chairs	5
Stools	8
Side Chairs	11
Accessories	14
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Casters and Glides	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Size/Fit Reference-Equa 2 Chairs	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table. The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 6, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.


All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.


Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Work Chairs

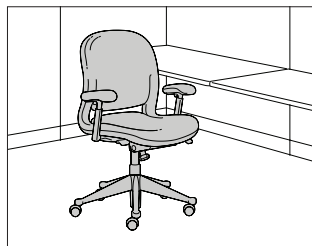
Stools

Side Chairs

Accessories

Work Chair

EN122
EN123



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in 3 sizes and has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout, a seat and back with foam padding, a 5-star base, and a pneumatic seat-height adjustment.

Tilt options include a knee tilt that allows the chair to recline and pivot, and a knee tilt with lock that secures the chair in an upright position.

Arm choices include no arms, fixed arms, and adjustable arms that adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust 3/4" horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range.

The split-pad upholstered chair has cushions that snap off for replacement. It also has an adjustable lumbar that vertically adjusts 3" for size A and 4" for sizes B and C; it expands up to 1" for additional lumbar support.

Fire-retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements; this chair is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

To help determine chair size, see Equa 2® Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

For nonupholstered armpads, specify BK armpad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

For fully upholstered chairs:

Size—COM—COL

A—1½ yards—30 square feet

B—1¾ yards—30 square feet

C—2 yards—34 square feet

For split-pad upholstered chairs:

Size—COM fabric—COM vinyl—COL

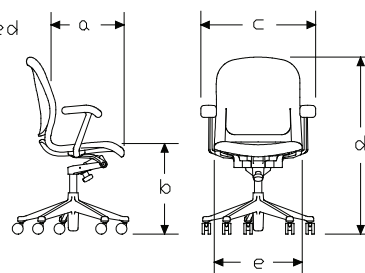
A, B—1 yard—1½ yards—22 square feet

C—1⅓ yards—NA—24 square feet

Add 8 square feet of COL for leather armpads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

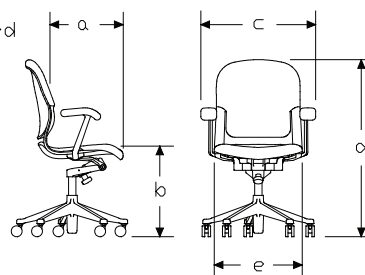
Fully Upholstered



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	16 3/4	17 3/4
b	15 1/2-20 1/2	15 1/2-20 1/2	17 1/2-22 1/2
c	25 1/2	25 1/2	25 1/2
d	36 1/2 max	39 1/2 max	44 1/2 max
e	20 1/2	20 1/2	20 1/2

All dimensions are in inches.

Split-Pad Upholstered



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	16 3/4	17 3/4
b	15 1/2-20 1/2	15 1/2-20 1/2	17 1/2-22 1/2
c	25 1/2	25 1/2	25 1/2
d	36 1/2 max	39 1/2 max	44 1/2 max
e	19 1/2	19 1/2	19 1/2

All dimensions are in inches.

Specification Information						
Step 1.						
EN12						
Step 2. Tilt						
2	knee tilt					
3	knee tilt with lock					
Step 3. Arms						
N	no arms					
P	fixed arms, vinyl					
L	fixed arms, leather					
A	adjustable arms, vinyl					
R	adjustable arms, leather					
Step 4. Size						
A	a size					
B	b size					
C	c size					
Step 5. Upholstery						
S	split-pad upholstered					
F	fully upholstered					
Step 6. Fire Retardancy						
For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.						
For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)						
FR	fire retardant					
For fixed arms, leather (L) or adjustable arms, leather (R), skip this step.						
Prices for Steps 1-6.						
			S*	SFR	F*	FFR
EN122	N	A	\$1019	1107	1207	1295
		B	\$1019	1107	1207	1295
		C	\$1019	1107	1281	1370
	P	A	\$1160	1244	1347	1434
		B	\$1160	1244	1347	1434
		C	\$1160	1244	1419	1506
	L	A	\$1160	—	1347	—
		B	\$1160	—	1347	—
		C	\$1160	—	1419	—
	A	A	\$1309	1397	1499	1588
		B	\$1309	1397	1499	1588
		C	\$1309	1397	1572	1660

	R	A	\$1309	—	1499	—
		B	\$1309	—	1499	—
		C	\$1309	—	1572	—
EN123	N	A	\$1098	1188	1288	1376
		B	\$1098	1188	1288	1376
		C	\$1098	1188	1362	1448
	P	A	\$1237	1325	1426	1514
		B	\$1237	1325	1426	1514
		C	\$1237	1325	1499	1588
	L	A	\$1237	—	1426	—
		B	\$1237	—	1426	—
		C	\$1237	—	1499	—
	A	A	\$1388	1480	1583	1667
		B	\$1388	1480	1583	1667
		C	\$1388	1480	1651	1739
	R	A	\$1388	—	1583	—
		B	\$1388	—	1583	—
		C	\$1388	—	1651	—

Step 7. Lumbar Option					
<i>For split-pad upholstered (S)</i>					
N2	no lumbar				+\$0
AJ	adjustable				+\$65

Step 8.					
Base/Frame Finish					
<i>For fully upholstered (F)</i>					
BU	black umber				+\$0
G1	graphite				+\$0
MT	medium tone				+\$0
CD	polished aluminum				+\$100

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish					
<i>For split-pad upholstered (S)</i>					
BU	black umber				+\$0
G1	graphite				+\$0
MT	medium tone				+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone				+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber				+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite				+\$100

Step 9. Casters/Glides

GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)

BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

For fixed arms, leather (L) or adjustable arms, leather (R)

AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), adjustable arms, vinyl (A), split-pad upholstered (S) AND not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192

For fixed arms, leather (L) or adjustable arms, leather (R) with a size (A), or b size (B) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For fixed arms, leather (L), adjustable arms, leather (R) AND not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with a size (A), or b size (B), or c size (C) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category C	+\$69
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), adjustable arms, vinyl (A) AND fire retardant (FR)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 5	+\$134

Stool

EN712
EN713
EN722
EN723



Product Information

Description

This stool has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout and a seat and back with foam padding. It has a 5-star base, pneumatic seat-height adjustment, and an adjustable, chrome-plated steel footring. Available in size A only.

Tilt options include a knee-tilt swivel that allows the stool to recline and pivot, and a knee-tilt swivel with lock that allows the stool to be secured in an upright position.

Arm options include no arms, fixed arms, and adjustable arms that adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust $\frac{3}{4}$ " horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range.

The split-pad upholstered stool has cushions that snap off for replacement. It also has an adjustable lumbar that vertically adjusts 3" and expands up to 1" for additional lumbar support.

Fire-retardant stool meets CAL 133 requirements; this stool is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

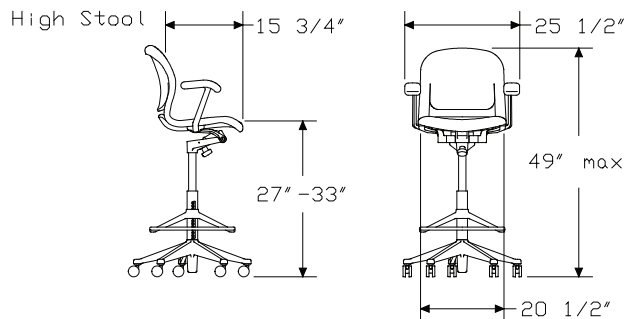
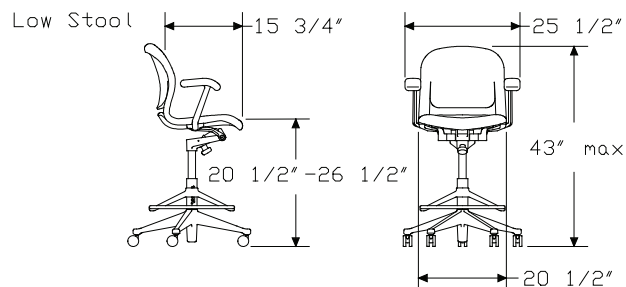
Stool is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under. High-stool footring adjusts from 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ " off the floor; the low-stool footring adjusts from 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 9" off the floor.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

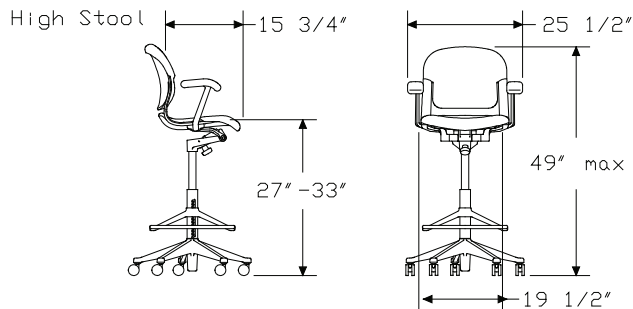
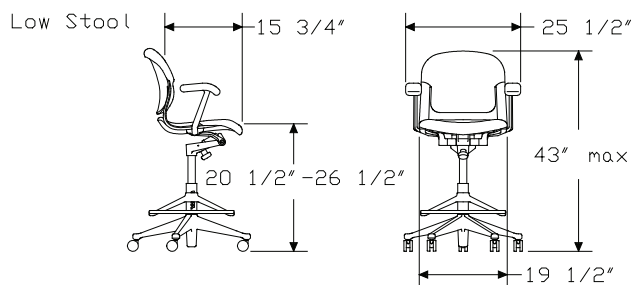
For nonupholstered armpads, specify BK armpad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options. Stool accepts Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL). Fully upholstered stool requires 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards for COM or 30 square feet for COL. Split-pad upholstered stool requires 1 yard for COM fabric, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards for COM vinyl, or 22 square feet for COL. Add 8 square feet of COL for leather armpads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Fully Upholstered



Split-pad Upholstered



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN7

Step 2. Height

1 low

2 high

Step 3. Tilt

2 knee-tilt swivel

3 knee-tilt swivel with lock

Step 4. Arms

NA no arms

PA fixed arms, vinyl

LA fixed arms, leather

AA adjustable arms, vinyl

RA adjustable arms, leather

Step 5. Upholstery

S split-pad upholstered

F fully upholstered **A**

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)
FR fire retardant

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA), skip this step.

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		*	FR
EN712	NA S	\$1416	1504
	F	\$1607	1695
	PA S	\$1557	1641
	F	\$1744	1833
	LA S	\$1557	—
	F	\$1744	—
	AA S	\$1708	1797
	F	\$1897	1985
	RA S	\$1708	—
	F	\$1897	—
EN713	NA S	\$1496	1586
	F	\$1688	1773

PA S	\$1636	1723
F	\$1824	1913
LA S	\$1636	—
F	\$1824	—
AA S	\$1788	1876
F	\$1979	2064
RA S	\$1788	—
F	\$1979	—

EN722	NA S	\$1416	1504
	F	\$1607	1695
	PA S	\$1557	1641
	F	\$1744	1833
	LA S	\$1557	—
	F	\$1744	—
	AA S	\$1708	1797
	F	\$1897	1985
	RA S	\$1708	—
	F	\$1897	—

EN723	NA S	\$1496	1586
	F	\$1688	1773
	PA S	\$1636	1723
	F	\$1824	1913
	LA S	\$1636	—
	F	\$1824	—
	AA S	\$1788	1876
	F	\$1979	2064
	RA S	\$1788	—
	F	\$1979	—

Step 7. Lumbar Option

For split-pad upholstered (S)

N2	no lumbar	+\$0
AJ	adjustable	+\$65

Step 8.

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

For split-pad upholstered (S)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone A	+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber A	+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite A	+\$100

Base/Frame Finish

For fully upholstered (F)

BU	black umber A	+\$0
G1	graphite A	+\$0
MT	medium tone A	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$100

Step 9. Casters/Glides

GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet A	+\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (PA) or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)

BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA)

AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

Step 11. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

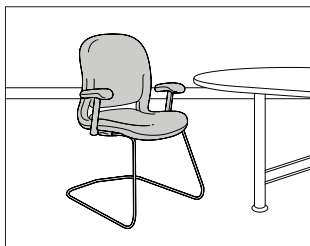
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category C	+\$69
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) AND fire retardant (FR)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 5	+\$134



Product Information

Description

This chair has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout, a seat and back with foam padding, and a sled base.

Arm options include no arms and fixed arms.

The split-pad upholstered chair has cushions that snap off for replacement.

Fire-retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements; this chair is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

Chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For chair used on hard floors, sled-base glide option is recommended.

For nonupholstered arm pads, specify BK arm pad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

For fully upholstered chairs:

COM—COL

1³/₄ yards—30 square feet

For split-pad upholstered chairs:

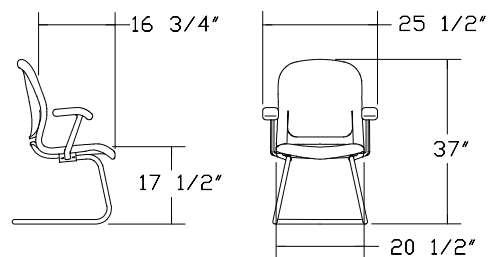
COM fabric—COM vinyl—COL

1 yard—1¹/₂ yards—22 square feet

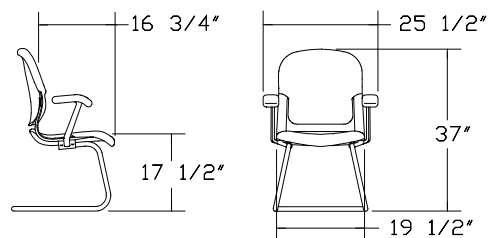
Add 8 square feet of COL for leather arm pads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Fully Upholstered



Split-Pad Upholstered



Side Chair, Sled Base *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EN500

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
P	fixed arms, vinyl
L	fixed arms, leather

Step 3. Size

B	b size
----------	--------

Step 4. Upholstery

S	split-pad upholstered
F	fully upholstered

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P)

FR	fire retardant
-----------	----------------

For fixed arms, leather (L), skip this step.

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		S*	SFR	F*	FFR
EN500	N B	\$680	772	879	966
	P B	\$822	914	1019	1111
	L B	\$822	—	1019	—

Step 6.

Base/Frame Finish

For fully upholstered (F)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum	+\$100

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

For split-pad upholstered (S)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone	+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber	+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite	+\$100

Step 7. Glide Option

NX	no glide	+\$0
SB	sled-base glide	+\$15

Step 8. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P)

BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

For fixed arms, leather (L)

AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

Step 9. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192

For fixed arms, leather (L) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

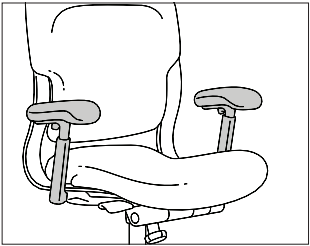
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 5	+\$134
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category C	+\$69
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category F	+\$148
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

For fixed arms, leather (L) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P) AND fire retardant (FR)

	S	F
Price Category 1	+\$0	0
Price Category 2	+\$25	25
Price Category 3	+\$49	49
Price Category 5	+\$134	134

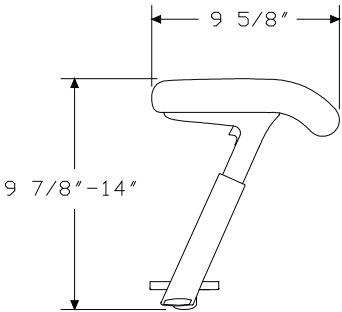


Product Information

Description
These arms retrofit to an Equa® or Equa 2 chair. They adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust 3/4" horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range. Attachment hardware is included.
Fire-retardant arms meet CAL 133 requirements.

Notes
For nonupholstered armpads, BK armpad finish is recommended for all frame finish options except MT.
Equa 2 adjustable arms have a lower gloss frame finish than Equa chair base finish.
Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 8 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

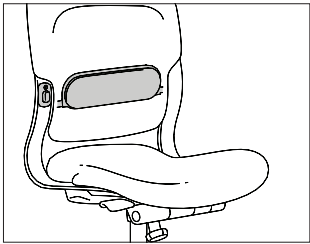


Specification Information

Step 1.		
EN900A		
Step 2. Armpad Upholstery		
N	nonupholstered armpads	
F	upholstered armpads, leather	
Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.		
For nonupholstered armpads (N)		
FR	fire retardant	
For upholstered armpads, leather (F), skip this step.		
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
	*	FR
EN900A N	\$305	321
F	\$368	—
Step 4. Frame Finish		
BU	black umber	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum	+\$50
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 5. Armpad Finish		
For nonupholstered armpads (N)		
BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 6. Armpad Leather		
For upholstered armpads, leather (F) with not fire retardant		
Price Category 7	A	+\$0
Price Category 9		+\$26

Lumbar Kit

EN900





Product Information
Description
This adjustable lumbar kit can be added to an Equa 2® split-pad upholstered chair to further support the lower back. It expands 1" and includes a pump control. The lumbar kit vertically adjusts 3" for size A and 4" for sizes B and C. Finish is black.

Specification Information
Step 1.
EN90001
\$102

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon  will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Casters and Glides

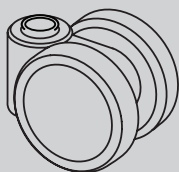


WARNING



Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

32 Caster

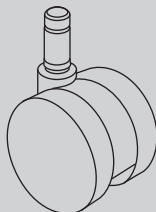


17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Keyn Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

BB Caster

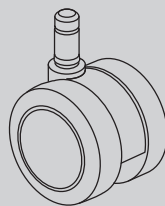


2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

C7 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

CA Caster

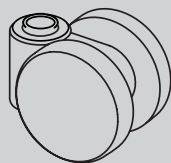


2-inch-diameter single-wheel caster; black rubber wheel with black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Co/Struc® System

49 Caster

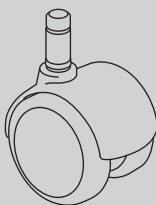


17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Keyn Chairs
Sayl Chairs

BSC Caster

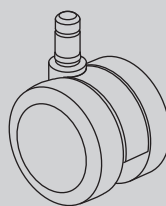


2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

C9 Caster

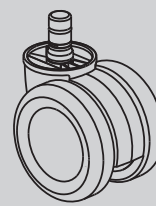


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Setu® Stools only Sayl Chairs

DC1 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

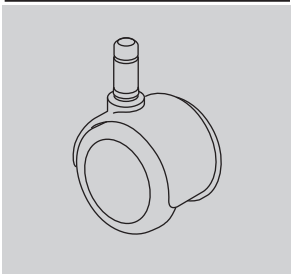
Applicable on:

New Aeron Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

DS Caster

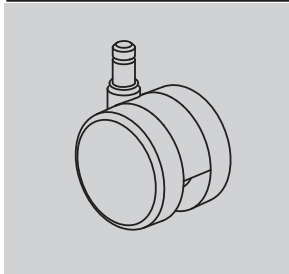


2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

HCC Caster

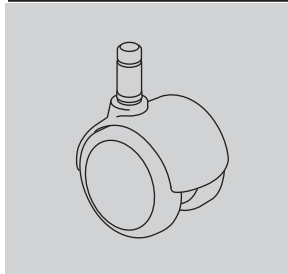


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:

Setu Chairs

MD Caster

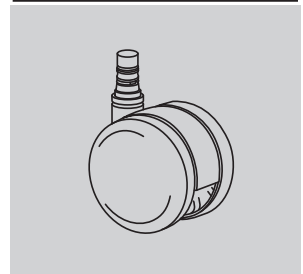


2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

SC8 Caster

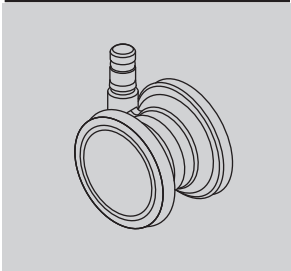


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Mirra 2 Chairs

H9 Caster

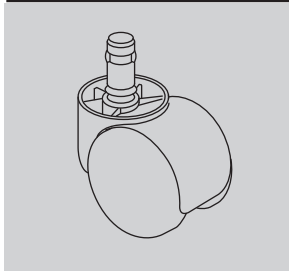


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:

Embody Chairs
Setu Chairs

HW Caster

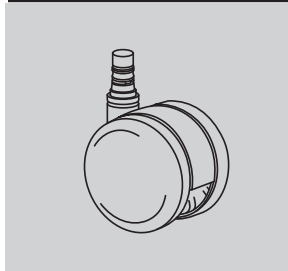


2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Limerick® Cart

OC Caster

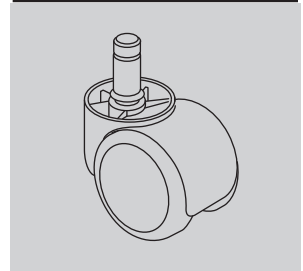


Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:

Setu Chairs

SW Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

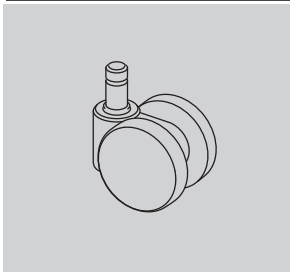
Applicable on:

Limerick Cart

Casters and Glides

continued

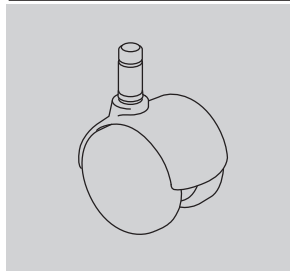
U4 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

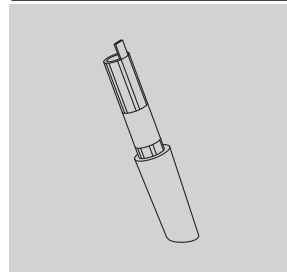
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

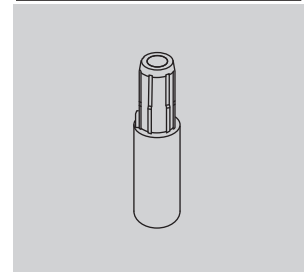
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

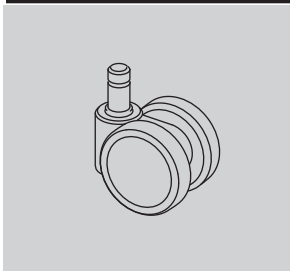
AGL Glide



2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

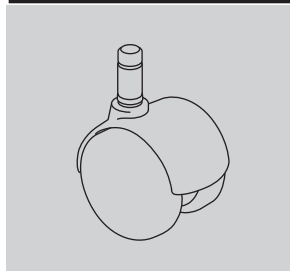
U5 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

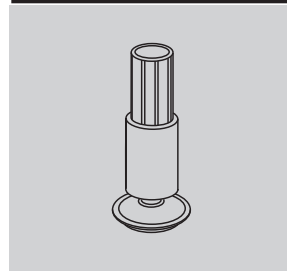
VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

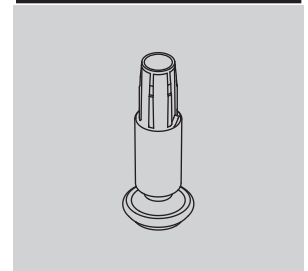
69 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

FSG Glide



2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

GD Glide

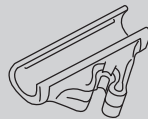


1 1/2-inch-diameter glide; 1/2 inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

GG Glide



1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Limerick Chairs

SB Glide

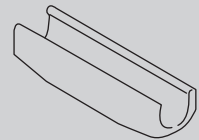


1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs

SG Glide (for Limerick)

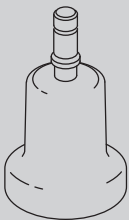


1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Limerick Chairs

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Aside Chairs

SG Glide (for Aside)

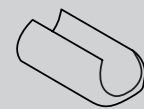


1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Aside Chairs

XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

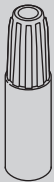
Applicable on:

Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

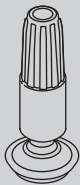
Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
nylon stem; steel-plated
swivel foot with Floor Saver
Glide™ insert; for use on
hard floors only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings,
Technical Bulletin 133

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings, Technical
Bulletin 117-2013

AireWeave™ 2	FR	•
Balance ¹	FR	•
Bento	FR	•
Bingo		•
Coil	FR	•
ColorGuard	FR	•
Crepe	FR	•
Crossing	FR	•
Cygnus™	FR	•
Flexnet™	FR	•
Gem	FR	•
Hopsak	FR	•
Latitude™	FR	•
Leather	FR	•
Lyris 2™ 3	FR	•
Mercer		•
Moiré	FR	•
Noble		•
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	•
Pellicle Tuxedo		•
Pellicle Waves		•
Plateau	FR	•
Quilty	FR	•
Rhythm ²	FR	•
Spools	FR	•
Stitches	FR	•
Strata		•
Twist	FR	•

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers. To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

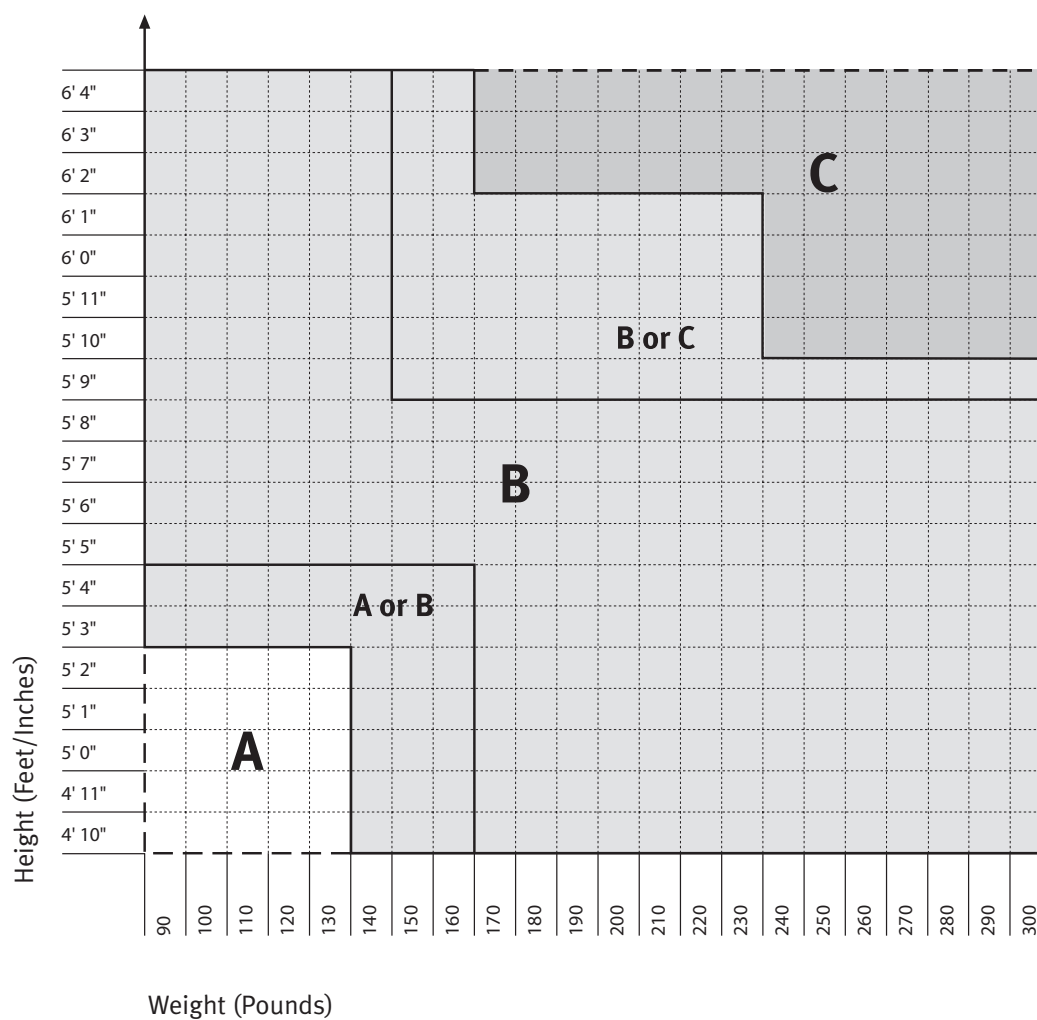
- 1 Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.
- 2 Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.
- 3 Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.
- 4 Pellicle Classic 3Do1 graphite only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Size/Fit Reference – Equa 2® Chairs

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. Equa 2 A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.





Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own
Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See following page for exception
notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

Price Category 1

COM Customer's Own Material [A]					14	1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1	1					1	1	1	1	1	1	1
231__ 8Z Pellicle®	•																											
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2				•																								
3P__ ColorGuard [N]					15	•	22	•	2			3	8		•	•	•						•	•	•	6	•	•
8T__ Crossing					•							•	•	•									•	•			•	•
6V__ Flexnet™															•													
95__ Gem					14				•	•		•	•	•	•		•					•	•				•	•
4W__ Lyris 2™									•																			
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)		•																										
3DK__ Stretch Knit [A]							21																					
235__ Tailored [A]					•	•	•	•					•		•	•					•	•						•

Price Category 2

92__ Crepe					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•			•	•	
22Q__ Fish Net					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•			•	•	
1LM__ Loom					14	•	•								•	•					•	•			•	•		
1MV__ Marvel					14	21	•					•	8		•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		
1HA__ Medley					14	•	22		•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		
3A__ Moiré					14	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•					•				•	•		
4M__ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q__)		•																										
4E__ Pellicle Waves (4F__)		•																										
30__ Rhythm					•	23	•	•				•	•			•	•				•	•	•		•	•		
1RV__ Rivet					14	21	22					•			•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		•
8R__ Twist					•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•					•	•	•		•	•		•
22T__ Well Suited												•	8								•		•			•	•	

Price Category 3

70__ Bento						•	•	•	2		•	•	8		•												•	
8M__ Latitude™				23		•	•					3											•	•				
22R__ Pins and Needles					14	•	•	•			•	•			•	•					•		•			•	•	
8U__ Stitches					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		
22V__ String Plaid					14	•	•						•		•	•	•				•					•	•	

Price Category 4

7Y__ Bingo [N]						•	•	•	2			3	8		•	•	•										•	
213__ Mercer					14	•	•	22							•	•					•		•	•		•		
1A9__ Network																		•										
6J__ Plateau									•		•	•	•													•		
6S__ Quilty					14	•	•						•		•	•	•						•			•	•	
8Y__ Spools					14	21	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•						•			•		
22P__ Strata						21	22	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•		

Price Category 5

14A__ Hopsak					14	•	22	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		•
22N__ Noble (22H__) [A]					14	•	23	•	•		•	3	8		•	•	•				•	•		•		•		•

Price Category 6

35__ Balance						•																						
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Price Category 7

COL Customer's Own Leather [A]			1		14	•	•		1	1	1	1	8			1											1	
--------------------------------	--	--	---	--	----	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time																												
-----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Price Category 9

21__ Leather			•		14	•	•			•	•	•	8		4	•							•		•			
--------------	--	--	---	--	----	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See below for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

Price Category 1

COM Customer's Own Material [A]

1A7__ AireWeave™ 2

3P__ ColorGuard [N]

8T__ Crossing

6V__ Flexnet™

95__ Gem

4W__ Lyriss 2™

3D__ Pellicle® Classic

235__ Tailored [A]

Price Category 2

92__ Crepe

22Q__ Fish Net

3A__ Moiré

30__ Rhythm

8R__ Twist

Price Category 3

70__ Bento

8S__ Coil

8M__ Latitude™

22R__ Pins and Needles

8U__ Stitches

22V__ String Plaid

Price Category 4

6J__ Plateau

6S__ Quilty

Price Category 5

14A__ Hopsak

Price Category 6

35__ Balance

Price Category 9

21__ Leather

Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
								1	1	1	1	1			
	•														
		15	24	22		2		3	8					•	6
		14				•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
											•				
		14				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
					18										
7															
	•					•						•	•		
		14		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	
				•	•	•									
		14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
		14	16	24	•				8					•	
		14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
				•	•	•	2	•		8				•	
		14		•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
				•	•	•									
		14		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	
				•								•			
										•					
		14		•	•									•	
		14		•				•	•	•				•	•
			17												
		14		21						8					

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

- 1 Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.
- 2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option.
- 3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.
- 4 See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric.
- 6 Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P17 Burgundy, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede.
- 7 Only available in 3D01 Graphite.
- 8 Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).
- 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.
- 15 Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.

- 16 Only available in 3014 Black.
- 17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black.
- 18 Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite.
- 21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.
- 22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.
- 23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.
- 24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material

See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®

For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester

23101	Mineral
23102	Carbon
23103	Graphite

AireWeave™ 2

For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester

1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

ColorGuard

54" wide
100% vinyl

3P01	Grey	
3P02	Navy *	
3P03	Spruce *	A
3P04	Jade	A
3P05	Natural	A
3P08	Blueberry	A
3P09	Coal	A
3P12	Black Plum	A
3P14	Black *	
3P15	New Burgundy	A
3P17	Burgundy *	A
3P19	Slate *	
3P31	Horizon Blue	A
3P33	Pumice	
3P54	Candy Apple	A
3P58	Beige	A
3P66	Deep Clay	A
3P72	Allspice	A
3P90	Green Tea	A
3P93	Camelback	A
3P96	Manzanita	A
3P97	Fudge	A
3PB2	Sea Grass	A
3PB5	Vizcaya Palm	A
3PB9	Neptune	A
3PC7	Bucksuede *	A
3PD4	Otter	A

* Colors available on Eames®
Tandem Sling Seating.

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing

54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester

8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™

For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester

6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem

54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester

9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™

For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester

4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Category 1 continued on next
page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic

For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

70% elastomeric, 30% polyester

3D01 Carbon

3D02 Lead

Pellicle Classic

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

70% elastomeric

30% polyester

3V01 Zinc

3V03 Quartz

Stretch Knit

Assigned lead-time textile. [A](#)

Available only on Sayl®

Suspension Back Work Chairs

97% polyester, 3% spandex

3DK01 Fog

3DK02 Slate Grey

3DK03 Java

3DK04 Black

3DK05 Red

3DK06 Green Apple

3DK07 Berry Blue

Tailored

Assigned lead-time textile. [A](#)

54" wide

56% polyester

44% recycled polyester

23501 Studio White

23502 Sugar

23503 Tomato

23504 Orchid

23505 Boysenberry

23506 Chive

23507 Bluegrass

23508 Cobalt

23509 Cadet

23510 Fog

23511 Graphite

23512 Black

23513 Coffee

Price Category 2

Crepe

54" wide

100% recycled polyester

9201 Licorice

9203 Smoke

9207 Cherry

9209 Claret

9212 Raisin

9218 Aquamarine

9223 Cadet

9241 Beachglass

9243 Midnight

9244 Artichoke

9248 Warm White

9249 Stone

9250 Earth

9251 Fog

9252 Slate Grey

9253 Yellow Dark

9254 Coral

9255 Blush Grey

9256 Wild Berry

9257 Clover

9258 Caribbean

9259 Cerulean

9260 Brownstone

9261 Shale

9262 Graphite

9263 Tomato

9264 Green Apple

Fish Net

55" wide

100% recycled polyester

22Q01 Oyster

22Q02 Stone

22Q03 Citrus

22Q04 Curry

22Q05 Chipotle

22Q06 Cherry

22Q07 Fuschia

22Q08 Claret

22Q09 Purple

22Q10 Clover

22Q11 Pesto

22Q12 Peacock

22Q13 Lagoon

22Q14 Twilight

22Q15 Bluestone

22Q16 Storm

22Q17 Black

22Q18 Cocoa

Loom

54" wide

100% polyester

1LM01 Linen

1LM02 Brown Sugar and Spice

1LM03 Brick and Mortar

1LM04 Salt and Pepper

1LM05 Black

1LM06 Lemongrass

1LM07 Poppy

1LM08 Wild Berry

1LM09 Loden

1LM10 Jade

1LM11 Deep Sea

Marvel

54" wide

100% pvc-free polyurethane

1MV01 Summer White

1MV02 Sand Dollar

1MV03 Espresso

1MV04 Folkstone Grey

1MV05 Graphite

1MV06 Onyx

1MV07 Polar Blue

1MV08 Blush Grey

1MV09 Woodrose

1MV10 Citrus

1MV11 Adobe

1MV12 Red

1MV13 Kiwi Green

1MV14 Pine

1MV15 Teal Green

1MV16 Twilight

Medley

54" wide

100% polyester

1HA01 Stone

1HA02 Trail

1HA03 Charcoal

1HA04 Cinder

1HA05 Citrus

1HA06 Papaya

1HA07 Chutney

1HA08 Tundra

1HA09 Feather Grey

1HA10 Chartreuse

1HA11 Loden

1HA12 Peacock

1HA13 Bayou

1HA14 Blue Grotto

1HA15 Blueberry

1HA22 Khaki

1HA23 Pewter

1HA24 Yellow Oxide

1HA25 Vintage Rose

1HA26 Raspberry

1HA27 Acai Berry

Category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4M01	Grey Black
4M02	Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4Q01	White Gold

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon
4E03	Platinum

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4F01	Zinc
4F03	Quartz

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Well Suited	
55" wide	
79% polyester	
21% recycled polyester	
22T01	Oyster
22T02	Raffia
22T03	Peppermint
22T04	Wild Berry
22T05	Spring Green
22T06	Mint
22T07	Periwinkle
22T08	Cool Grey
22T09	Citrus
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone
22T20	Mink

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7002 Linen	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	
7005 Grey Black	
7006 Pumpkin	
7007 Cranberry	
7008 Everglade	
7009 Cobalt	

Latitude™	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M01 Graphite	
8M02 Shadow	
8M03 Citron	
8M05 Blue Fog	
8M06 Cappuccino	
8M10 Alpine	
8M15 Champagne	
8M16 Chestnut	
8M17 Black	
8M18 Brownstone	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Latitude	
Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs	
100% polyester	
8M10 Alpine	
8M17 Black	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Pins and Needles	
58" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
22R01 Day and Night	
22R02 Night and Day	

Stitches	
54" wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U02 Rye	
8U03 Khaki	
8U04 Honey	
8U05 Cattail	
8U06 Pumpkin	
8U07 Brick	
8U08 Cool Grey	
8U09 Slate Blue	
8U10 Juniper	
8U11 Evening Blue	
8U12 Charcoal	
8U13 Kiwi Green	
8U14 Olive	
8U15 Pesto	
8U16 Cocoa	
8U17 Seed	

String Plaid	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22V01 Warm White on Khaki	
22V02 Mint on Yellow Green	
22V03 Mist on Blue Grey	
22V04 Sky Blue on Red	
22V05 Lime on Magenta	
22V06 Bright Green on Green	
22V07 Aqua Blue on Cerulean	
22V08 Ivory on Black	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyurethane	
Resilience® finish	
7Y01 Oyster	
7Y02 Natural	
7Y03 Cashew	
7Y04 Buff	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y06 Root	
7Y07 Woodland	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y09 Copper	
7Y10 Allspice	
7Y11 Canyon	
7Y12 Henna	
7Y13 Sedona	
7Y14 Black Plum	
7Y15 Currant	
7Y16 Mahogany	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y18 Mushroom	
7Y19 Blue Grey	
7Y20 Navy	
7Y21 Black	
7Y22 Mint	
7Y23 Seaport	
7Y24 Evening Blue	
7Y25 Hemlock	
7Y26 Kiwi Green	
7Y27 Celadon	
7Y28 Moss	
7Y29 Pesto	

Category 4 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network	
For Public Office Landscape®	
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau	
Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Price Category 5

Hopsak	
56" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
54" wide	
100% wool	
22N02	Chipotle *
22N04	Cherry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black
22H16	Heathered Grey
22H17	Heathered Twilight
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass
22N19	Lemongrass Mix *
22H20	Heathered Red
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry
22N22	Pesto Mix *
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 6

Balance
For Embody® chairs
100% polyester
3512 Carbon
3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer’s Own Leather
See Order Information in
Appendices. Assigned lead-time
textile. A

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
2101 Ivory
2109 Black
2110 Smoke
2111 Graphite
2112 Khaki
2113 Rattan
2114 Truffle
2115 Alpine
2116 Haze
2117 Sable Grey
2118 Dark Mineral
2119 Dark Carbon
2120 Cranberry
2121 Deep Sea

Maharam® Application Chart – Seating

- Available

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] Non-woven textile.

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armrests/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category A																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							
Price Category B																							
VM__ Medium - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	3		•		•	•			•	•		•	•
TI__ Messenger - Maharam *				14	•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category C																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							
Price Category D																							
Z27__ Manner - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																							
ZFS__ Focus - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•						•	
ZLR__ Lariat - Maharam [N]				14	16	16										•		•	•			•	
V9G__ Ledger - Maharam [N]				14	16	16										•						•	
Z3__ Metric - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
ZMD__ Mode - Maharam				14	•	•				•			•			•	•			•	•	•	•
ZBQ__ Oblique - Maharam						16		•					•			•				•	•	•	
ZP2__ Pick - Maharam					•	•		•					•			•			•	•	•	•	
Z32__ Skein - Maharam				14	16	16	•						•			•						•	•
ZT3__ Technic - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
Price Category F																							
ZCH__ Chock - Maharam													•										
ZC8__ Coin - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•						•	
ZCJ__ Coincide - Maharam					16	16							•			•						•	
VS__ Crush - Maharam							•								•				•			•	
ZD1__ Disc - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•						•	
ZD3__ Divide - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•						•	
ZEE__ Exchange - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•			•			•	
Z29__ Plait - Maharam				14	16	16	•								•	•			•		•	•	
V26__ Remix - Maharam					16	16									•	•			•		•	•	
ZRV__ Rove - Maharam				14	16	16										•							
ZRA__ Runner Standard - Maharam				14	16	16										•							
ZSM__ Seam - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
Z31__ Sequence - Maharam				14	16	•				•			•		•	•			•		•		
ZSS__ Shuttle Standard - Maharam				14	16	16										•							
Z33__ Strum - Maharam [N]						16									•	•			•				
ZWX__ Waxen - Maharam				14	16	16										•							

* Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.

Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart – Seating *continued*

- Available

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] Non-woven textile.

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Ampads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category G																							
ZC9__ Coin Crypton - Maharam					18	16										•							
ZCF__ Coincide High Performance - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•							
ZCQ__ Colline - Maharam																			•				
ZC2__ Compound - Maharam [N]					16	16		•		•		8				•			•		•		
ZD2__ Disc Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16										•							
ZD4__ Divide Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
Z23__ Divina MD - Maharam				14	•	16	•	•		•	•				•	•			•		•	•	
TF__ Divina - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	
TG__ Divina Melange - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZEM__ Emboss - Maharam [N]				14	16	16										•							
ZF1__ Fold - Maharam [N]				14	18	16										•			•				
ZH1__ Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZQM__ Omen - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•							
ZP1__ Pick Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZP3__ Pocket - Maharam				14		•							•			•				•		•	
ZRG__ Ring - Maharam				14	16	16										•							
ZRF__ Runner - Maharam				14	16	16										•						•	
ZSN__ Sheen - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZSE__ Steelcut - Maharam																•			•				
V25__ Steelcut Trio - Maharam				14		•									•	•			•			•	
ZS1__ Stride - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZT4__ Ticker - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•						•	•
ZVT__ Vestige - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•							
Price Category H																							
ZT__ Circles - Maharam				14											•	•						•	
ZS__ Crosspatch - Maharam				14											•	•						•	
Z2D__ Ditto - Maharam				14											•	•				•		•	
ZK__ Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•			•		•	•					•	•	
Z24__ Hallingdal - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•					•	•			•		•	•	
ZQF__ Offset - Maharam				14	16	16							•			•						•	
ZL__ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•			•		•	•						•	
ZTN__ Tonus - Maharam																			•				
Price Category I																							
ZLC__ Latch - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZT2__ Teatro - Maharam					18	16																	
Price Category J																							
ZT1__ Tokyo - Maharam																			•				
Price Category K																							
ZC7__ Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam				14									•							•	•	•	
Price Category L																							
ZMK__ Minicheck - Maharam				14	18	16							•			•							
ZPF__ Plait High Performance- Maharam				14	16	16										•							
Price Category M																							
ZF2__ Fruit - Maharam				14		16							•										
Price Category N-Z																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							

3 Available on A- and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.

8 Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).

14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) chairs.

16 Available on Sayl Chair seat.

18 Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI59/458640-059	Fennel
TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassia
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

* Colors available on
20-day lead time.

Messenger continued	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

Appendix: Maharam Colors – Seating

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category C

Price Category D

Price Category E

No fabrics available at this time.

Manner - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2707/466177-007	Thicket
Z2708/466177-008	Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009	Pathway
Z2710/466177-010	Cola
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2715/466177-015	Penny
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2718/466177-018	Lioness
Z2719/466177-019	Caper
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021	Greenway
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner

Focus - Maharam	
57" wide	
54% post-industrial recycled polyester	
33% polyester	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFS01/465910-001	Ivory
ZFS02/465910-002	Allow
ZFS03/465910-003	Safari
ZFS04/465910-004	Lichen
ZFS06/465910-006	Sierra
ZFS07/465910-007	Merlot
ZFS08/465910-008	Clove
ZFS09/465910-009	Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010	Regatta
ZFS11/465910-011	Emerald

Lariat – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR17/440401-017	017
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Price category E continued
on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category E

continued

Ledger – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9G6/463770-006	006
V9G7/463770-007	007
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GH/463770-018	018
V9GJ/463770-019	019
V9GK/463770-020	020
V9GM/463770-022	022
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GT/463770-027	027
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9GZ/463770-033	033
V9G10/463770-034	034
V9G11/463770-035	035
V9G12/463770-036	036
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G14/463770-038	038
V9G15/463770-039	039
V9G16/463770-040	040
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Metric – Maharam	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z301/466014-001	Phantom
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z304/466014-004	Sourdough
Z305/466014-005	Toffee
Z306/466014-006	Driftwood
Z307/466014-007	Mineral
Z308/466014-008	Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009	Arabica
Z310/466014-010	Cerise
Z311/466014-011	Brick
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z314/466014-014	Oriole
Z315/466014-015	Cedar
Z317/466014-017	Caramel
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z319/466014-019	Tupelo
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z321/466014-021	Envy
Z322/466014-022	Bonsai
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z325/466014-025	Twilight
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba

Mode – Maharam	
54" wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermillion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic

Mode continued	
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Oblique - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZBQ01/466222-001	001
ZBQ02/466222-002	002
ZBQ03/466222-003	003
ZBQ04/466222-004	004
ZBQ05/466222-005	005
ZBQ06/466222-006	006
ZBQ07/466222-007	007

Pick - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZP201/466224-001	001
ZP202/466224-002	002
ZP203/466224-003	003
ZP204/466224-004	004
ZP205/466224-005	005
ZP206/466224-006	006
ZP207/466224-007	007
ZP208/466224-008	008
ZP209/466224-009	009
ZP210/466224-010	010

Price category E continued on next page

Appendix: Maharam Colors – Seating

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category E

continued

Price Category F

Skein - Maharam	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Z3201/466170-001	Burrow
Z3202/466170-002	Thatch
Z3204/466170-004	Sumac
Z3205/466170-005	Pomegranate
Z3206/466170-006	Cavern
Z3207/466170-007	Bitter
Z3208/466170-008	Cinder
Z3209/466170-009	Dock
Z3210/466170-010	Cadet
Z3211/466170-011	Marsh

Technic - Maharam	
56" wide	
60% post-industrial recycled polyester	
40% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZT301/466226-001	Cumin
ZT302/466226-002	Evergreen
ZT303/466226-003	Cobalt
ZT304/466226-004	Bear
ZT305/466226-005	Squirrel

Chock - Maharam	
59" wide	
36% rayon	
35% cotton	
29% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZCH01/466219-001	Beige
ZCH02/466219-002	Stone
ZCH03/466219-003	Brown
ZCH04/466219-004	Red
ZCH05/466219-005	Copper
ZCH06/466219-006	Lime
ZCH07/466219-007	Smoke
ZCH08/466219-008	Ebony

Coin - Maharam	
57" wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZC801/466233-001	Nickel
ZC802/466233-002	Diner
ZC803/466233-003	Copper
ZC804/466233-004	Maroon
ZC805/466233-005	Penny
ZC806/466233-006	Exchange
ZC807/466233-007	Lead

Coincide - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZCJ01/465808-001	Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002	Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003	Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004	Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005	Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006	Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007	Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008	Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009	Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010	Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011	Acre

Crush – Maharam	
54" wide	
85% solution-dyed nylon	
13% polyester	
2% polyolefin	
VS01/464780-001	001
VS02/464780-002	002
VS05/464780-005	005
VS08/464780-008	008
VS13/464780-013	013
VS16/464780-016	016
VS17/464780-017	017
VS18/464780-018	018
VS19/464780-019	019
VS20/464780-020	020
VS22/464780-022	022
VS23/464780-023	023
VS24/464780-024	024
VS25/464780-025	025
VS26/464780-026	026
VS27/464780-027	027

Disc - Maharam	
57" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD101/466221-001	Nude
ZD102/466221-002	Khaki
ZD103/466221-003	Festive
ZD104/466221-004	Vibrant
ZD105/466221-005	Somber
ZD106/466221-006	Warm
ZD107/466221-007	Steel

Divide - Maharam	
57" wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD301/466220-001	Ecru
ZD302/466220-002	Café
ZD303/466220-003	Concrete
ZD304/466220-004	Forest
ZD305/466220-005	Tropic
ZD306/466220-006	Lagoon
ZD307/466220-007	Mocha
ZD308/466220-008	Singe
ZD309/466220-009	Cayenne

Exchange - Maharam	
58" wide	
58% post-industrial recycled polyester	
42% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZEE01/466027-001	Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002	Sable
ZEE04/466027-004	Gull
ZEE06/466027-006	Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007	Clay
ZEE08/466027-008	Buck
ZEE10/466027-010	Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011	Punch

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times **A** unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Plait - Maharam	
58" wide	
68% recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2903/466052-003	Mesa
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Remix - Maharam	
54" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433

Remix continued	
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982
V2649/465956-954	954

Rove - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV10/466096-010	Llama
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV15/466096-015	Neptunia
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo
ZRV17/466096-017	Fairy

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58" wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008	Arid
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011	Plot
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Seam - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZSM01/466289-001	Reed
ZSM02/466289-002	Console
ZSM03/466289-003	Play
ZSM04/466289-004	Jock
ZSM05/466289-005	Engine
ZSM06/466289-006	Haunted
ZSM07/466289-007	Transmit
ZSM08/466289-008	Spark
ZSM09/466289-009	Storm
ZSM10/466289-010	Tunnel

Sequence - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3101/466179-001	Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002	Boardwalk
Z3103/466179-003	Rattan
Z3104/466179-004	Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005	Plunge
Z3106/466179-006	Starboard
Z3107/466179-007	Veranda
Z3108/466179-008	Lodge
Z3109/466179-009	Flare

Shuttle Standard - Maharam	
54" wide	
84% post-industrial recycled polyester	
16% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZSS16/466168-016	Clam
ZSS17/466168-017	Plateau
ZSS18/466168-018	Shoal

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Price Category G

Strum - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3303/466122-003	Twilight
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Waxen - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZWX01/466078-001	Appear
ZWX03/466078-003	Savanna
ZWX05/466078-005	Frozen
ZWX06/466078-006	Highland
ZWX07/466078-007	Patina
ZWX10/466078-010	Ruby
ZWX11/466078-011	Ember
ZWX12/466078-012	Harvest
ZWX13/466078-013	Yolk
ZWX14/466078-014	Fresh
ZWX15/466078-015	Polar
ZWX16/466078-016	Jay
ZWX17/466078-017	Gazer
ZWX19/466078-019	Bayou

Coin Crypton - Maharam	
54" wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZC901/466236-001	Nickel
ZC902/466236-002	Diner
ZC903/466236-003	Copper
ZC904/466236-004	Maroon
ZC905/466236-005	Penny
ZC906/466236-006	Exchange
ZC907/466236-007	Lead

Coincide High Performance-Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZCF02/466132-002	Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003	Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004	Bungalow
ZCF07/466132-007	Raisin
ZCF10/466132-010	Woodland
ZCF11/466132-011	Acre

Colline - Maharam	
55" wide	
75% wool	
17% acrylic	
8% nylon	
ZCQ01/466155-108	108
ZCQ02/466155-118	118
ZCQ03/466155-148	148
ZCQ04/466155-188	188
ZCQ05/466155-228	228
ZCQ06/466155-348	348
ZCQ07/466155-448	448
ZCQ08/466155-548	548
ZCQ09/466155-568	568
ZCQ10/466155-668	668
ZCQ11/466155-688	688
ZCQ12/466155-788	788

Compound - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	001
ZC202/466196-002	002
ZC203/466196-003	003
ZC204/466196-004	004
ZC205/466196-005	005
ZC206/466196-006	006
ZC207/466196-007	007
ZC208/466196-008	008
ZC209/466196-009	009
ZC210/466196-010	010
ZC211/466196-011	011
ZC212/466196-012	012
ZC213/466196-013	013
ZC214/466196-014	014
ZC215/466196-015	015
ZC216/466196-016	016
ZC217/466196-017	017
ZC218/466196-018	018
ZC219/466196-019	019

Disc Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZD201/466237-001	Nude
ZD202/466237-002	Khaki
ZD203/466237-003	Festive
ZD204/466237-004	Vibrant
ZD205/466237-005	Somber
ZD206/466237-006	Warm
ZD207/466237-007	Steel

Divide Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZD401/466238-001	Ecru
ZD402/466238-002	Café
ZD403/466238-003	Concrete
ZD404/466238-004	Forest
ZD405/466238-005	Tropic
ZD406/466238-006	Lagoon
ZD407/466238-007	Mocha
ZD408/466238-008	Singe
ZD409/466238-009	Cayenne

Divina MD - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
Z2301/466150-193	193
Z2302/466150-203	203
Z2303/466150-213	213
Z2304/466150-293	293
Z2305/466150-343	343
Z2306/466150-353	353
Z2307/466150-363	363
Z2308/466150-413	413
Z2309/466150-433	433
Z2310/466150-453	453
Z2311/466150-613	613
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category G

continued

Divina - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TF01/460730-154	154
TF03/460730-171	171
TF04/460730-173	173
TF05/460730-181	181
TF06/460730-191	191
TF08/460730-224	224
TF10/460730-334	334
TF13/460730-384	384
TF14/460730-393	393
TF16/460730-444	444
TF17/460730-462	462
TF18/460730-542	542
TF19/460730-552	552
TF20/460730-562	562
TF22/460730-584	584
TF23/460730-623	623
TF25/460730-652	652
TF26/460730-662	662
TF27/460730-671	671
TF29/460730-684	684
TF30/460730-691	691
TF31/460730-692	692
TF33/460730-712	712
TF37/460730-742	742
TF41/460730-782	782
TF42/460730-791	791
TF43/460730-793	793
TF47/460730-893	893
TF49/460730-922	922
TF51/460730-944	944
TF53/460730-984	984
TF55/460730-106	106
TF56/460730-236	236
TF57/460730-246	246
TF58/460730-346	346
TF59/460730-356	356
TF60/460730-376	376
TF61/460730-426	426
TF62/460730-526	526
TF63/460730-536	536
TF64/460730-626	626

Divina continued	
TF65/460730-636	636
TF66/460730-666	666
TF67/460730-676	676
TF68/460730-686	686
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Divina Melange – Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Emboss - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZEM01/466281-001 Bronze	
ZEM02/466281-002 Brass	
ZEM03/466281-003 Gold	
ZEM04/466281-004 Platinum	
ZEM05/466281-005 Silver	
ZEM06/466281-006 Aqua	
ZEM07/466281-007 Aegean	
ZEM08/466281-008 Cobalt	
ZEM09/466281-009 Ultraviolet	
ZEM10/466281-010 Copper	
ZEM11/466281-011 Molten	

Fold - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZF101/466292-001 Jet	
ZF102/466292-002 Chalk	
ZF103/466292-003 Smoke	
ZF104/466292-004 Putty	
ZF105/466292-005 Fatigue	
ZF106/466292-006 Splash	
ZF107/466292-007 Apple	
ZF108/466292-008 Moss	
ZF109/466292-009 Graphite	
ZF110/466292-010 Midnight	

Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55" wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZH101/466318-101	101
ZH102/466318-141	141
ZH103/466318-151	151
ZH104/466318-181	181
ZH105/466318-191	191
ZH106/466318-201	201
ZH107/466318-211	211
ZH108/466318-231	231
ZH109/466318-311	311
ZH110/466318-381	381
ZH111/466318-411	411
ZH112/466318-441	441
ZH113/466318-451	451
ZH114/466318-481	481
ZH115/466318-511	511
ZH116/466318-541	541
ZH117/466318-551	551
ZH118/466318-601	601
ZH119/466318-681	681
ZH120/466318-701	701
ZH121/466318-711	711
ZH122/466318-751	751
ZH123/466318-791	791
ZH124/466318-901	901
ZH125/466318-931	931
ZH126/466318-941	941
ZH127/466318-981	981
ZH128/466318-991	991

Price category G continued
on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category G

continued

Omen - Maharam	
54" wide	
75% polyester	
16% post-industrial recycled polyester	
9% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZQM01/466172-001	Clam
ZQM02/466172-002	Pewter
ZQM03/466172-003	Hazel
ZQM04/466172-004	Grain
ZQM05/466172-005	Bundle
ZQM07/466172-007	Glacier
ZQM08/466172-008	Surf
ZQM09/466172-009	Wade
ZQM10/466172-010	Marble
ZQM11/466172-011	Silt
ZQM12/466172-012	Persimmon
ZQM13/466172-013	Rocket

Pick Crypton - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZP101/466235-001	Rattan
ZP102/466235-002	Olive
ZP103/466235-003	Slate
ZP104/466235-004	Espresso
ZP105/466235-005	Pepper
ZP106/466235-006	Masala
ZP107/466235-007	Fresh
ZP108/466235-008	Cool
ZP109/466235-009	Ink
ZP110/466235-010	Jet

Pocket - Maharam	
54" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% nylon	
ZP301/466243-001	001
ZP302/466243-002	002
ZP303/466243-003	003
ZP304/466243-004	004
ZP305/466243-005	005
ZP306/466243-006	006
ZP307/466243-007	007

Ring - Maharam	
54" wide	
48% polyester	
34% post-industrial recycled polyester	
18% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRG01/466182-001	Bone
ZRG02/466182-002	Flax
ZRG04/466182-004	Black
ZRG05/466182-005	Scarlet
ZRG06/466182-006	Rust
ZRG07/466182-007	Green
ZRG09/466182-009	Royal

Runner - Maharam	
54" wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRF01/466108-001	Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002	Arid
ZRF03/466108-003	Grove
ZRF04/466108-004	Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005	Plot
ZRF06/466108-006	Carousel

Sheen - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZSN01/466246-001	Sail
ZSN02/466246-002	Silver
ZSN03/466246-003	Pewter
ZSN04/466246-004	Hearth
ZSN05/466246-005	Fern
ZSN06/466246-006	Bog
ZSN07/466246-007	Cricket
ZSN08/466246-008	Clove
ZSN09/466246-009	Mystic
ZSN10/466246-010	Vat
ZSN11/466246-011	Huckleberry
ZSN12/466246-012	Mauve
ZSN13/466246-013	Brick
ZSN14/466246-014	Ruby
ZSN15/466246-015	Dragon
ZSN16/466246-016	Kumquat
ZSN17/466246-017	Cinnamon
ZSN18/466246-018	Alder
ZSN19/466246-019	Fog
ZSN20/466246-020	Olive
ZSN21/466246-021	Bronze
ZSN22/466246-022	Crystal

Steelcut - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZSE01/464470-110	110
ZSE02/464470-120	120
ZSE03/464470-135	135
ZSE04/464470-140	140
ZSE05/464470-155	155
ZSE06/464470-160	160
ZSE07/464470-180	180
ZSE08/464470-190	190
ZSE09/464470-220	220
ZSE10/464470-240	240
ZSE11/464470-255	255
ZSE12/464470-265	265
ZSE13/464470-365	365
ZSE14/464470-370	370
ZSE15/464470-380	380
ZSE16/464470-435	435
ZSE17/464470-445	445
ZSE18/464470-535	535
ZSE19/464470-545	545
ZSE20/464470-550	550
ZSE21/464470-605	605
ZSE22/464470-615	615
ZSE23/464470-625	625
ZSE24/464470-635	635
ZSE25/464470-655	655
ZSE26/464470-660	660
ZSE27/464470-685	685
ZSE28/464470-695	695
ZSE29/464470-760	760
ZSE30/464470-775	775
ZSE31/464470-780	780
ZSE32/464470-820	820
ZSE33/464470-835	835
ZSE34/464470-935	935
ZSE35/464470-950	950
ZSE36/464470-975	975
ZSE37/464470-985	985

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category G

continued

Steelcut Trio - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2501/465906-105	105
V2502/465906-113	113
V2503/465906-124	124
V2504/465906-133	133
V2505/465906-144	144
V2506/465906-153	153
V2507/465906-195	195
V2508/465906-205	205
V2509/465906-213	213
V2510/465906-225	225
V2511/465906-235	235
V2512/465906-245	245
V2513/465906-253	253
V2514/465906-283	283
V2515/465906-325	325
V2516/465906-333	333
V2517/465906-353	353
V2518/465906-383	383
V2519/465906-395	395
V2520/465906-413	413
V2521/465906-415	415
V2522/465906-425	425
V2523/465906-453	453
V2524/465906-465	465
V2525/465906-515	515
V2526/465906-533	533
V2527/465906-553	553
V2528/465906-565	565
V2529/465906-645	645
V2530/465906-653	653
V2531/465906-665	665
V2532/465906-675	675

Steelcut Trio continued	
V2533/465906-683	683
V2534/465906-713	713
V2535/465906-733	733
V2536/465906-745	745
V2537/465906-753	753
V2538/465906-815	815
V2539/465906-825	825
V2540/465906-845	845
V2541/465906-853	853
V2542/465906-865	865
V2543/465906-883	883
V2544/465906-915	915
V2545/465906-933	933
V2546/465906-945	945
V2547/465906-953	953
V2548/465906-965	965

Stride - Maharam	
58" wide	
40% post-industrial recycled polyester	
39% polyester	
21% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZS101/466252-001	Sand
ZS102/466252-002	Cave
ZS103/466252-003	Midnight
ZS104/466252-004	Moss
ZS105/466252-005	Fauna
ZS106/466252-006	Ember

Ticker - Maharam	
54" wide	
47% polyester	
31% post-industrial recycled polyester	
22% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton green finish and backing	
ZT401/466304-001	Calm
ZT402/466304-002	Millet
ZT403/466304-003	Sow
ZT404/466304-004	Beaver
ZT405/466304-005	Patch
ZT406/466304-006	Balloon
ZT407/466304-007	Squad
ZT408/466304-008	Bale
ZT409/466304-009	Fecund
ZT410/466304-010	Aquarium
ZT411/466304-011	Drink
ZT412/466304-012	Depth
ZT413/466304-013	Far

Vestige - Maharam	
54" wide	
71% polyester	
29% rayon	
ZVT01/466259-001	001
ZVT02/466259-002	002
ZVT03/466259-003	003
ZVT04/466259-004	004
ZVT05/466259-005	005
ZVT06/466259-006	006
ZVT07/466259-007	007
ZVT08/466259-008	008
ZVT09/466259-009	009
ZVT10/466259-010	010

Price Category H

Circles – Maharam	
55" wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Crosspatch – Maharam	
54" wide	
75% rayon	
25% polyester	
ZS01/458920-001	Song
ZS02/458920-002	Fresh
ZS03/458920-003	Spring
ZS04/458920-004	Document
ZS06/458920-006	Circus
ZS08/458920-008	Grounded

Ditto – Maharam	
54" wide	
77% recycled polyester	
23% solution dyed nylon	
Z2D1/465993-001	Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002	Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003	Saddle
Z2D6/465993-006	Aztec
Z2D9/465993-009	Fern
Z2DA/465993-010	Fountain
Z2DB/465993-011	Cobalt
Z2DC/465993-012	Iron
Z2DD/465993-013	Driftwood

Dot Pattern – Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Price category H continued
on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category H

continued

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51" wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143
Z2410/460760-153	153
Z2411/460760-166	166
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350
Z2421/460760-368	368
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687

Hallingdal continued	
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810
Z2451/460760-840	840
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

Offset – Maharam	
54" wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Small Dot Pattern – Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Tonus - Maharam	
51" wide	
90% wool	
10% helanka	
ZTN01/460800-100	100
ZTN03/460800-109	109
ZTN05/460800-118	118
ZTN10/460800-125	125
ZTN13/460800-128	128
ZTN14/460800-129	129
ZTN15/460800-130	130
ZTN16/460800-131	131
ZTN17/460800-132	132
ZTN19/460800-135	135
ZTN21/460800-207	207
ZTN23/460800-210	210
ZTN26/460800-216	216
ZTN27/460800-240	240
ZTN29/460800-440	440
ZTN32/460800-508	508
ZTN34/460800-605	605
ZTN35/460800-608	608
ZTN36/460800-609	609
ZTN37/460800-610	610
ZTN38/460800-613	613
ZTN40/460800-615	615
ZTN41/460800-619	619
ZTN51/460800-631	631

Tonus continued	
ZTN54/460800-634	634
ZTN56/460800-636	636
ZTN59/460800-690	690
ZTN62/460800-840	840
ZTN63/460800-940	940
ZTN65/460800-224	224
ZTN66/460800-244	244
ZTN67/460800-364	364
ZTN68/460800-374	374
ZTN69/460800-394	394
ZTN70/460800-424	424
ZTN71/460800-454	454
ZTN72/460800-464	464
ZTN73/460800-474	474
ZTN74/460800-554	554
ZTN75/460800-654	654
ZTN76/460800-664	664
ZTN77/460800-684	684
ZTN78/460800-754	754
ZTN79/460800-764	764
ZTN80/460800-854	854
ZTN81/460800-914	914
ZTN82/460800-934	934
ZTN83/460800-954	954
ZTN84/460800-964	964
ZTN85/460800-974	974

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category I

Latch - Maharam

55" wide
61% cotton
39% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
16% rayon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZLC01/466301-001 Rescue
ZLC02/466301-002 Guide
ZLC03/466301-003 Rotary
ZLC04/466301-004 Radar
ZLC05/466301-005 Sphere
ZLC06/466301-006 Solemn

Teatro - Maharam

55" wide
100% polyester
Polyester/Cotton backing
ZT201/466309-001 Crumb
ZT202/466309-002 Dorper
ZT203/466309-003 Herd
ZT204/466309-004 Deep
ZT205/466309-005 Robe
ZT206/466309-006 Heat
ZT207/466309-007 Caspian
ZT208/466309-008 Misty
ZT209/466309-009 Boulder
ZT210/466309-010 Elixir
ZT211/466309-011 Guard
ZT212/466309-012 Throne

Price Category J

Tokyo - Maharam

59" wide
67% wool
24% polyester
9% nylon
ZT101/466247-112 112
ZT102/466247-132 132
ZT103/466247-182 182
ZT104/466247-242 242
ZT105/466247-252 252
ZT106/466247-352 352
ZT107/466247-432 432
ZT108/466247-632 632
ZT109/466247-652 652
ZT110/466247-682 682
ZT111/466247-692 692
ZT112/466247-732 732
ZT113/466247-782 782
ZT114/466247-952 952
ZT115/466247-982 982

Price Category K

Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam

55" wide
90% wool
10% nylon
ZC701/464480-100 100
ZC702/464480-103 103
ZC703/464480-116 116
ZC704/464480-182 182
ZC705/464480-222 222
ZC706/464480-232 232
ZC707/464480-242 242
ZC708/464480-362 362
ZC709/464480-382 382
ZC710/464480-410 410
ZC711/464480-422 422
ZC712/464480-442 442
ZC713/464480-610 610
ZC714/464480-632 632
ZC715/464480-642 642
ZC716/464480-722 722
ZC717/464480-762 762
ZC718/464480-962 962

Price Category L

Minicheck - Maharam

55" wide
78% cotton
22% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMK01/466268-001 Black/White

Plait High Performance - Maharam

58" wide
53% post-industrial polyester
32% polyester
15% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZPF02/466138-002 Sachet
ZPF05/466138-005 Sequoia
ZPF08/466138-008 Reef

Maharam® Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category M

Price Category N-Z

Appendix: Maharam Colors – Seating

Fruit - Maharam	
54 " wide	
55% cotton	
32% nylon	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZF201/466262-001	Opal
ZF202/466262-002	Lime
ZF203/466262-003	Olive
ZF204/466262-004	Sky
ZF205/466262-005	Kernal
ZF206/466262-006	Droplet
ZF207/466262-007	Russet

No fabrics available at this time.

• Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A unless otherwise noted.
• Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisiyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.



Prices effective February 1, 2016

Published November 2016

Seating

10-Day or Less

Introduction	page 2
Seating 10-Day or Less	
Embody® Chairs	3
Classic Aeron® Chairs	7
Mirra® 2 Chairs	13
Celle® Chairs	19
Sayl® Chairs	25
Equa 2® Chairs	35
Ergon 3® Chairs	41
Setu® Chairs	45
Caper® Chairs	49
Aside® Chairs	55
Limerick® Chairs	59
Indices	63
By Name	63
By Number	65
Appendices	
10-Day or Less Order Information	
10-Day Casters and Glides	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart - 10-Day Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors - 10-Day Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 1, 2016, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

For additional product information such as dimensional drawings and product descriptions, refer to the standard price books.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.



Work Chair

CN122
CN132



Specification Information

Step 1.

CN1

Step 2. Height Range

22 standard-height range

32 extended-height range

Step 3. Arms

NNAA no arms

AWAA fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		*
CN122	NNAA	\$1408
	AWAA	\$1502
CN132	NNAA	\$1455
	AWAA	\$1550

Step 5. Base Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

XT titanium +\$0

Step 6. Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

91 white +\$55

Step 7. Casters

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 8. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

Price Category 2 +\$0

Price Category 4 +\$50

Price Category 6 +\$240

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

CN222
CN232



Specification Information

Step 1.

CN2

Step 2. Height Range

22 standard-height range

32 extended-height range

Step 3. Arms

NNAA no arms

AWAA fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		*
CN222	NNAA	\$1408
	AWAA	\$1502
CN232	NNAA	\$1455
	AWAA	\$1550

Step 5. Base Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

XT titanium +\$0

Step 6. Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

91 white +\$55

Step 7. Casters

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 8. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

Price Category 2 +\$0

Price Category 4 +\$50

Price Category 6 +\$240

Work Chairs

Stools

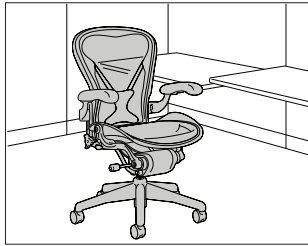
Accessories

Work Chair

AE111

AE112

AE113



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE11

Step 2. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

- W** nonupholstered armpads

Step 5. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		A*	B*	C*
AE111	N N	\$1009	1009	1009
	P W	\$1146	1146	1146
	H W	\$1213	1213	1213
	A W	\$1292	1292	1292
AE112	N N	\$1071	1071	1071
	P W	\$1208	1208	1208
	H W	\$1276	1276	1276
	A W	\$1355	1355	1355
AE113	N N	\$1141	1141	1141
	P W	\$1276	1276	1276

H W	\$1344	1344	1344
A W	\$1427	1427	1427

Step 7. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65
- PJ** adjustable PostureFit® support +\$95

Step 8. Base/Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium with smoke frame +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

- BK** black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- S8** smoke +\$0

Step 11. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

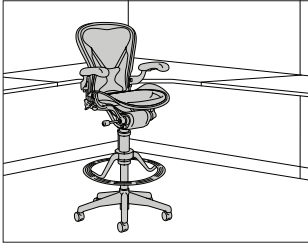
- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$28

For not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- Price Category 1 +\$0

Work Stool

AE712
AE713
AE722
AE723



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
2 high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- H** height-adjustable arms
A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

WB nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite base/frame

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

G1*

AE712 H WB	\$1717
A WB	\$1809

AE713 H WB	\$1785
A WB	\$1883

AE722 H WB	\$1803
A WB	\$1901

AE723 H WB	\$1871
A WB	\$1969

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2** no additional support +\$0
AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$65

Step 9. Frame Applique

NN none +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Armpad Finish

*For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with graphite base/frame (G1)***BK** black +\$0

Step 12. Pellicle® Material

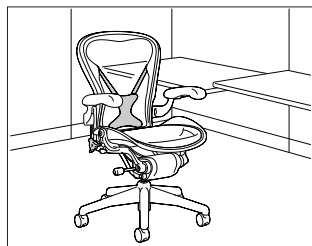
See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$28

PostureFit® Support

AE905



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE905

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

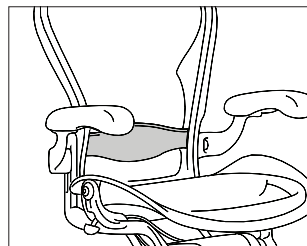
AE905 A	\$112
B	\$112
C	\$112

Step 3. Finish

G1 graphite	+\$0
--------------------	------

Lumbar Kit

AE900



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900NN

Step 2. Size

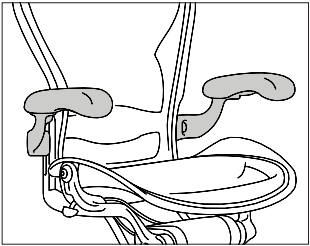
- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE900NN A	\$79
B	\$79
C	\$79

Step 3. Finish

BK black	+\$0
-----------------	------



Classic Aeron® Accessories

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900

Step 2. Arms

- P fixed arms
- H height-adjustable arms
- A fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Armpad Upholstery

W0 nonupholstered armpads

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	W0
AE900 P	\$140
H	\$261
A	\$308

Step 4. Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

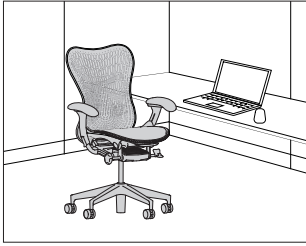
Step 5. Armpad Finish

BK black +\$0

Work Chairs

Stools





Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms
N no arms
A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back
P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
 not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

			NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF12	2	P	—	—	\$1116	1019
		N	\$997	900	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1196	1099
	3	P	—	—	\$1165	1068
		N	\$1046	949	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1245	1148

Step 9. Back Support Option

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50
BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
GF 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
C9 2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
SG slate grey +\$30
DTR dark turquoise +\$35
ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
 First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0
63 fog +\$0

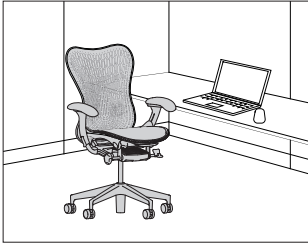
Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
 First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

MRF22



Mirra® 2 Work Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF2

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms

N no arms

A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back

P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

		NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF22	2				
	P	—	—	\$1116	1019
	N	\$997	900	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1196	1099
	3				
	P	—	—	\$1165	1068
	N	\$1046	949	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1245	1148

Step 9. Back Support Option

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

SG slate grey +\$30

DTR dark turquoise +\$35

ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0

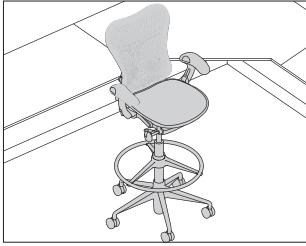
63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0



Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 stool extended height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms

N no arms

A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back

P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

			NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF75	2	P	—	—	\$1366	1269
		N	\$1247	1150	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1445	1349
	3	P	—	—	\$1415	1318
		N	\$1296	1199	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1494	1398

Step 9. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1 graphite +\$0

65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

6K7 h alloy with graphite +\$93

6K8 h alloy with studio white +\$153

6K9 semi-polished with graphite +\$300

6KA semi-polished with studio white +\$360

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

GF 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

C9 2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

For not fire retardant

G1 graphite +\$0

SG slate grey +\$30

97 twilight +\$35

DTR dark turquoise +\$35

ZK cappuccino +\$35

ZS lime green +\$40

BRN urban orange +\$45

98 studio white +\$45

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For Butterfly™ suspension back (F)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0

63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material
For FlexFront® adjustable seat depth (A) with not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
------------------	------

Work Chairs

Stools



Work Chair

CJ121

CJ122

CJ123



Specification Information

Step 1.

CJ1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

- 1 standard tilt
- 2 tilt limiter
- 3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- N no arms
- P fixed arms
- A adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

- F fixed seat depth
- A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Seat/Back Material

- CC Cellular Suspension™ seat and back
- UC upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back
- UF upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ121	N	F	\$635	657	713
		A	\$691	713	770
	P	F	\$703	725	780
		A	\$758	780	838
	A	F	\$780	804	858
		A	\$838	858	916
CJ122	N	F	\$669	691	747
		A	\$725	747	804
	P	F	\$736	758	814
		A	\$793	814	871
	A	F	\$814	838	892
		A	\$871	892	949

CJ123	N	F	\$708	730	786
		A	\$763	786	843
	P	F	\$775	798	853
		A	\$832	853	910
	A	F	\$853	877	932
		A	\$910	932	988

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2 no additional support +\$0
- AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish

- 3G brownstone +\$0
- G1 graphite +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish

For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant

- 3G brownstone +\$0
- DM champagne +\$0
- G1 graphite +\$0
- ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 12. Back Finish

- 3G brownstone +\$0
- DM champagne +\$0
- G1 graphite +\$0
- ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

- 3G brownstone +\$0
- BK black +\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat
*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

<i>For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) or upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF)</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$13
Price Category 3	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$43

<p>Step 15. Fabric Back <i>For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant</i> <i>See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.</i></p>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49



Specification Information

Step 1.

CJ7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 stool extended height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

A adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Seat/Back Material

CC Cellular Suspension™ seat and back

UC upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back

UF upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ752	N	F	\$919	941	997
		A	\$975	997	1054
	P	F	\$986	1008	1064
		A	\$1043	1064	1121
	A	F	\$1064	1088	1142
		A	\$1121	1142	1199
CJ753	N	F	\$958	980	1036
		A	\$1013	1036	1093
	P	F	\$1025	1048	1103
		A	\$1082	1103	1160
	A	F	\$1103	1127	1182
		A	\$1160	1182	1238

Step 8. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish

3G brownstone +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish

For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant

3G brownstone +\$0

DM champagne +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 12. Back Finish

3G brownstone +\$0

DM champagne +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

3G brownstone +\$0

BK black +\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$13

Price Category 3 +\$25

Price Category 4 +\$43

For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$13

Price Category 3 +\$25

Step 15. Fabric Back	
<i>For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant</i>	
<i>See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.</i>	
<i>First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49

Work Chairs

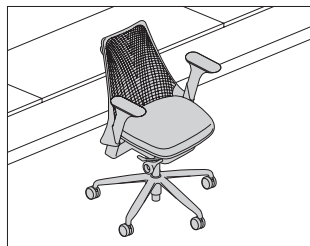
Side Chairs





Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VA	2	2	\$618	669	679	731	729	780
		3	\$653	705	716	767	765	817

						AF*	AA*
AS1VA	2	2				\$782	834
		3				\$819	870

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SA	2	2	\$643	694	705	757	755	806
		3	\$679	731	741	792	790	842

						AF*	AA*
AS1SA	2	2				\$808	860
		3				\$844	896

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

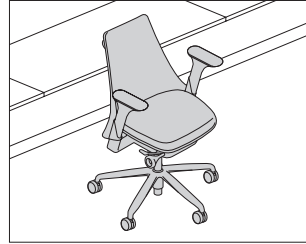
BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled *continued*

Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VC



Sayl® Work Chairs

Step 10. Back Suspension Finish		
63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30
Step 11. Armpad Finish		
<i>For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)</i>		
63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
Step 12. Seat Fabric		
Price Category 1		+\$0
Price Category 2		+\$11
Price Category 3		+\$22
Price Category 4		+\$33
Price Category 5		+\$44

Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2tilt limiter

3tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

Nno arms

Pfixed arms

Hheight-adjustable arms

Afully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

Ffixed seat depth

Aadjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VC	2	2	\$638	689	699	751	749	801
		3	\$674	726	736	787	785	837
							AF*	AA*
AS1VC	2	2					\$803	855
		3					\$839	890

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2no additional support

AJadjustable lumbar support

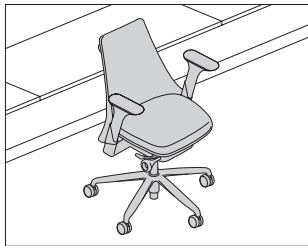
Step 8. Casters

BB2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only

C72½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet

Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SC



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SC	2	2	\$664	716	726	777	775	827
		3	\$699	751	762	814	812	863

				AF*	AA*
AS1SC	2	2		\$829	880
		3		\$865	917

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SG slate grey +\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$22

Price Category 3 +\$50

Price Category 4 +\$77

Price Category E +\$132

Price Category F +\$182

Price Category G +\$247

Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VD



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms**H** height-adjustable arms**A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth**A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VD	2	2	\$711	762	772	824	822	873
		3	\$746	797	808	860	858	909

				AF*	AA*
AS1VD	2	2		\$875	927
		3		\$912	963

Step 7. Back Support Option

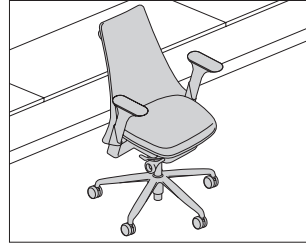
N2 no additional support +\$0**AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0**C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled

AS1SD



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms**H** height-adjustable arms**A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth**A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SD	2	2	\$736	787	797	850	848	899
		3	\$772	824	834	885	883	935

				AF*	AA*
AS1SD	2	2		\$901	953
		3		\$937	989

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0**AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0**65** fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0**C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled *continued*

Step 10. Armypad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

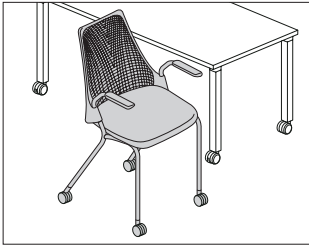
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$22
Price Category 3	+\$50
Price Category 4	+\$77
Price Category 9	+\$350
Price Category B	+\$70
Price Category E	+\$132
Price Category F	+\$182
Price Category G	+\$247
Price Category H	+\$300

Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package

AS4VS



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4V

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

*

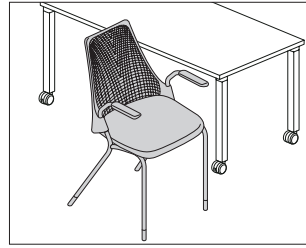
AS4VS	N	\$399
	P	\$438

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Side Chair, 4-Leg Base

AS4SS



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4S

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

*

AS4SS	N	\$417
	P	\$453

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Step 6. Leg Finish

BK	black	+\$0
MS	metallic silver	+\$20

Step 7. Back/Back Edge Finish

63	fog	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 8. Back Suspension Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30

Step 9. Arm/Glide Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0

Step 10. Seat Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate
fabric color.*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$11
Price Category 3	+\$22
Price Category 4	+\$33

Work Chairs

Stools

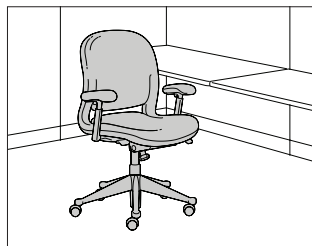
Side Chairs

Accessories



Work Chair

EN122
EN123



Equa 2® Work Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.

EN12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with lock

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size

- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

	S*
EN122 N B	\$984
C	\$984
P B	\$1120
C	\$1120
A B	\$1264
C	\$1264
EN123 N B	\$1060
C	\$1060
P B	\$1195
C	\$1195
A B	\$1341
C	\$1341

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80

Stool

EN712
EN713
EN722
EN723



Equa 2® Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

EN7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
- 2** high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** knee-tilt swivel
- 3** knee-tilt swivel with lock

Step 4. Arms

- NA** no arms
- AA** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

*

EN712 NA S	\$1368
AA S	\$1650

EN713 NA S	\$1445
AA S	\$1727

EN722 NA S	\$1368
AA S	\$1650

EN723 NA S	\$1445
AA S	\$1727

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)

- BK** black +\$0

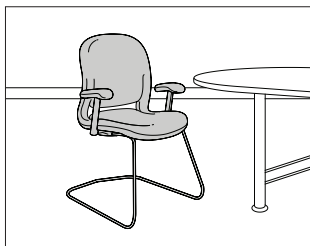
Step 11. Fabric

For no arms (NA) or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80


Specification Information

Step 1.

EN500

Step 2. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms, vinyl

Step 3. Size

B b size

Step 4. Upholstery

S split-pad upholstered

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

S*

EN500 N B	\$657
P B	\$794

Step 6. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

BU black umber +\$0**G1** graphite +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Glide Option

NX no glide +\$0**SB** sled-base glide +\$15

Step 8. Armpad Finish

*For fixed arms, vinyl (P)***BK** black +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Fabric

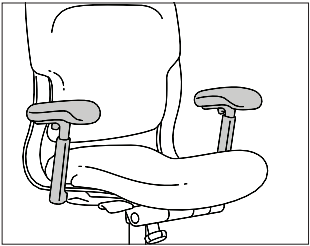
*For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant**See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.**First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 3 +\$49

Price Category 4 +\$80



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN900A

Step 2. Armpad Upholstery

Nnonupholstered armpads

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

*

EN900A N

\$294

Step 4. Frame Finish

BUblack umber+\$0

G1graphite+\$0

MTmedium tone+\$0

Step 5. Armpad Finish

BKblack+\$0

MTmedium tone+\$0

Equa 2® Accessories

Work Chairs

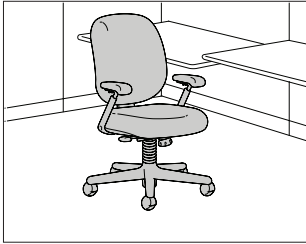
Accessories



Work Chair

EE122

EE123



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with forward angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size/Back Height

For knee tilt (2)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back

For knee tilt with forward angle (3)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back
- C** c size and high back

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

				*
EE122	N	K		\$1044
		B		\$1044
	P	K		\$1205
		B		\$1205
	A	K		\$1331
		B		\$1331
EE123	N	K		\$1117
		B		\$1117
		C		\$1117
	P	K		\$1279
		B		\$1279
		C		\$1279
	A	K		\$1403
		B		\$1403
		C		\$1403

Step 6. Back Angle

- AJ** adjustable +\$115

Step 7. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 8. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 9. Outer Shell Finish

- U6** nonupholstered +\$0

Step 10. Armpad Finish

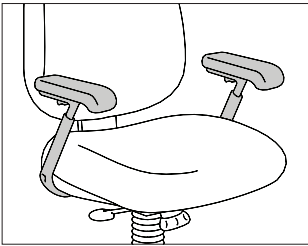
For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with nonupholstered (U6)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$31
- Price Category 3 +\$61
- Price Category 4 +\$97



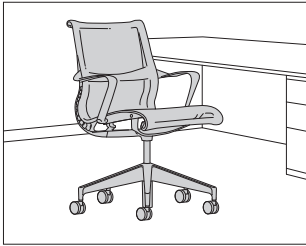
Ergon 3® Accessories

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
EE900A		
Step 2. Armpad Upholstery		
N	nonupholstered armpads	
Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.		
	not fire retardant	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
		*
EE900A N		\$304
Step 4. Frame Finish		
BU	black umber	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 5. Armpad Finish		
BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0



Multipurpose Chair

CQ51M
CQ52M
CQ53M



Specification Information

Step 1.

CQ5

Step 2. Base Type/Height Adjustment

- 1** 5-star base, standard-height range
- 2** 5-star base, high-height range
- 3** 4-star base, swivel, fixed height

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

M lyris 2™ suspension seat and back

Step 4. Arms

- N** no arms
- A** ribbon arms

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		*
CQ51M	N	\$789
	A	\$858
CQ52M	N	\$789
	A	\$858
CQ53M	N	\$761
	A	\$832

Step 6. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$30
- 98** studio white +\$85

Step 7. Base Finish

- L7** h-alloy™ +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$50
- 5Y** semi-polished +\$90

Step 8. Casters/Glides

For 5-star base, standard-height range (1) or 5-star base, high-height range (2)

- HCC** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, medium roll resistance, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- OC** 2 1/2" caster, medium roll resistance, black yoke, hard floors or carpet, with quiet roll technology +\$45

For 4-star base, swivel, fixed height (3)

- X8** glide, low profile, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 9. Bumper

- NNN** none +\$0
- BMP** top corner bumpers +\$10

Step 10. Suspension Material

For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M) with not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0

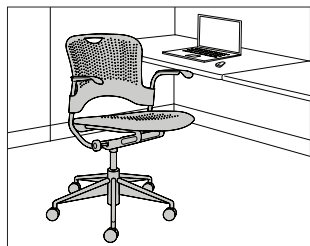
Multipurpose Chairs

Multipurpose Stools

Stacking Chairs

Multipurpose Chair

WC111
WC121



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC1

Step 2. Seat Style

11 molded seat

21 flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC111 N \$622

P \$724

WC121 N \$772

P \$874

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 6. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

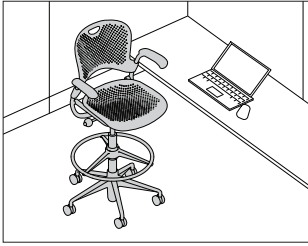
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1

+\$0

Caper® Multipurpose Stool

WC751
WC752



Caper® Multipurpose Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

WC7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 5-star base, stool height range

Step 3. Seat Style

11 molded seat

21 flexnet™ seat

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-4.

WC7511 N \$872

P \$974

WC7521 N \$1022

P \$1124

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 7. Casters/Glides

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

C9 2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

GF 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 8. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 9. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

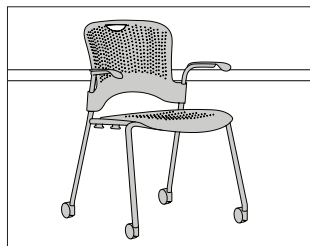
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Stacking Chair

WC410
WC420



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC4

Step 2. Seat Style

10 molded seat

20 flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC410 N	\$229
P	\$318

WC420 N	\$377
P	\$466

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 6. Casters/Glides

Y7 acetal glide, carpet only +\$0

YX Floor Saver Glide® insert, hard floors only +\$20

U4 hard wheel caster, carpet only +\$30

U5 soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors +\$30

DS 2" soft double wheel braking caster, hard floors +\$40

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (20)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

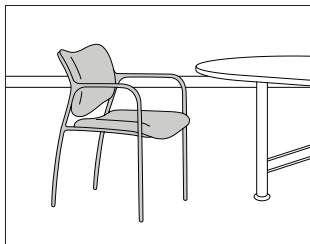
Price Category 1

+\$0

Caper® Stacking Chairs

Side Chair

AD10P
AD10U



Specification Information

Step 1.

AD10

Step 2. Outer Back

PB nonupholstered outer back

UB upholstered outer back

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AD10PB \$401

AD10UB \$439

Step 4. Arms

MA metal arms +\$0

Step 5. Casters/Glides

SG glide +\$0

HG glide with insert, carpet or hard floors +\$10

Step 6. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 3 +\$49

Price Category 4 +\$80

Stacking Chairs

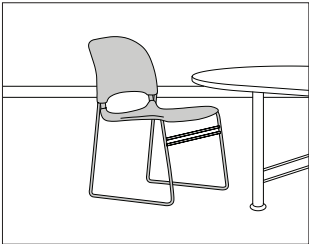
Carts





Stacking Side Chair

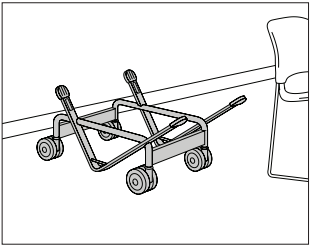
LM



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LM		\$182
Step 2. Glide Option		
NG	no glide, carpet only	+\$0
SG	glide	+\$5
GG	ganging glide	+\$10
Step 3. Frame Finish		
BK	black	+\$0
Step 4. Seat/Back Finish		
BK	black	+\$0
MB	medium blue	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
PR	purple	+\$0

Cart

LMCT



Specification Information

Step 1.		
LMCT		\$398

Step 2. Caster Option

HW	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet	+\$0
SW	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floor	+\$20

Limerick® Carts

Index by Product Name

Aside® Chairs	
Side Chair	page(s) 57
Caper® Chairs	
Caper® Multipurpose Stool	page(s) 52
Multipurpose Chair	51
Stacking Chair	53
Celle® Chairs	
Celle® Work Stool	page(s) 23
Work Chair	21
Classic Aeron® Chairs	
Arm Kit	page(s) 12
Lumbar Kit	11
PostureFit® Support	11
Work Chair	9
Work Stool	10
Embody® Chairs	
Work Chair	page(s) 5
Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	5
Equa 2® Chairs	
Adjustable Arm Kit	page(s) 40
Side Chair, Sled Base	39
Stool	38
Work Chair	37
Ergon 3® Chairs	
Adjustable Arm Kit	page(s) 44
Work Chair	43
Limerick® Chairs	
Cart	page(s) 62
Stacking Side Chair	61
Mirra® 2 Chairs	
Mirra® 2 Stool	page(s) 17
Mirra® 2 Work Chair	15
Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	16
Sayl® Chairs	
Side Chair, 4-Leg Base	page(s) 32
Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package	32
Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled	27
Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	27
Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled	30
Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled	30
Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled	29
Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	28
Setu® Chairs	
Multipurpose Chair	page(s) 47



Index by Product Number

AD10P	Side Chair	page(s) 57
AD10U		
AE111	Work Chair	9
AE112		
AE113		
AE712	Work Stool	10
AE713		
AE722		
AE723		
AE900	Arm Kit	12
AE900	Lumbar Kit	11
AE905	PostureFit® Support	11
AS1SA	Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled	27
AS1SC	Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled	29
AS1SD	Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled	30
AS1VA	Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	27
AS1VC	Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	28
AS1VD	Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled	30
AS4SS	Side Chair, 4-Leg Base	32
AS4VS	Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package	32
CJ121	Work Chair	21
CJ122		
CJ123		
CJ752	Celle® Work Stool	23
CJ753		
CN122	Work Chair	5
CN132		
CN222	Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	5
CN232		
CQ51M	Multipurpose Chair	47
CQ52M		
CQ53M		
EE122	Work Chair	43
EE123		
EE900	Adjustable Arm Kit	44
EN122	Work Chair	37
EN123		
EN500	Side Chair, Sled Base	39
EN712	Stool	38
EN713		
EN722		
EN723		
EN900	Adjustable Arm Kit	40

LM	Stacking Side Chair	61
LMCT	Cart	62
MRF12	Mirra® 2 Work Chair	15
MRF22	Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	16
MRF75	Mirra® 2 Stool	17
WC111	Multipurpose Chair	51
WC121		
WC410	Stacking Chair	53
WC420		
WC751	Caper® Multipurpose Stool	52
WC752		



10-Day or Less Order Information

10-Day or Less Program

10-day or less products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple West Michigan manufacturing facilities. These include Holland, Spring Lake, and Zeeland. Orders will be shipped within 10 business days or less from the date of Herman Miller acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedures

1. Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.
Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.
Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.
2. Orders must be clearly marked “10-day or less program” and include only 10-day or less products. Orders not marked this way will be processed under standard lead times. Orders for standard lead times must be placed on a separate purchase order.
3. Only fabrics and finishes listed with each product are available through the 10-day or less program.
4. For any 10-day or less project over \$250,000 list price, please contact your Customer Care representative within 48 hours of order entry to reserve lead time.
5. For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



10-Day Casters and Glides

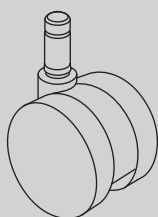


WARNING



Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

BB Caster

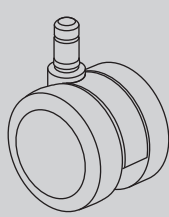


2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron® Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

C9 Caster

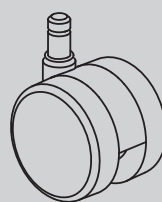


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Mirra 2 Chairs

HCC Caster

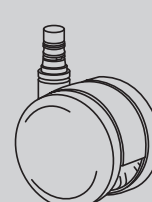


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:

Setu® Chairs

SC8 Caster

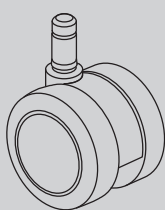


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Mirra 2 Chairs

C7 Caster

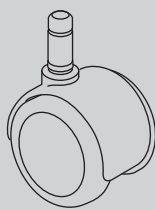


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

DS Caster

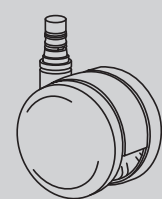


2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Caper® Chairs

OC Caster

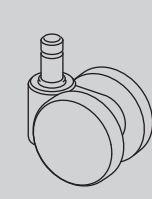


Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:

Setu Chairs

U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

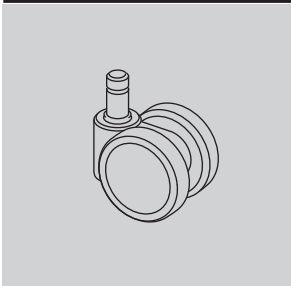
Applicable on:

Caper® Chairs

10-Day Casters and Glides

continued

U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

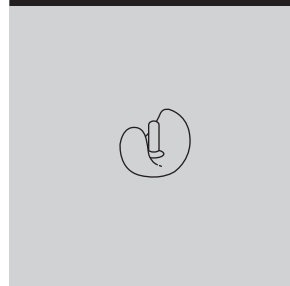
GG Glide



1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick® Chairs

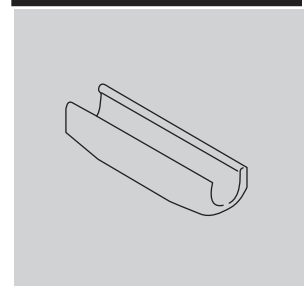
SB Glide



1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Equa 2® Chairs

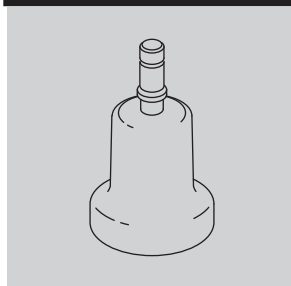
SG Glide (for Limerick)



1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick® Chairs

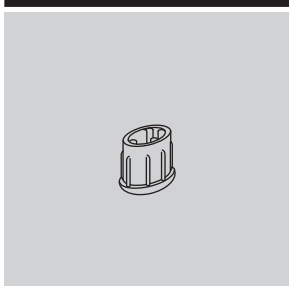
GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra® 2 Chairs

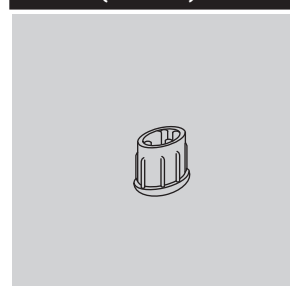
HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs

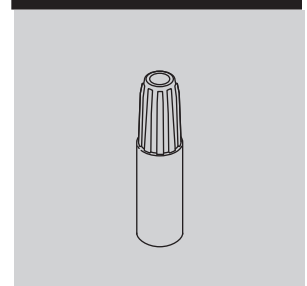
SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs

Y7 Glide

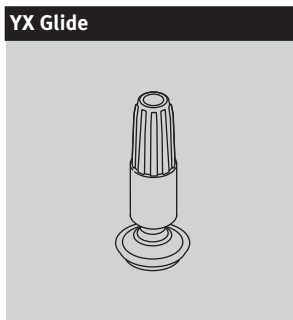


1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper® Chairs

10–Day Casters and Glides

continued



17/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Caper® Chairs



Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – 10-Day Seating

• Available

[N] Non-woven textile.

	Classic Aeron® Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs	Celle® HC Chairs	Celle UC Chairs	Celle UF Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs	Workspaces
Price Category 1														
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•												
3P14 ColorGuard - Black			•				•	1	•	•	•	•		
8T__ Crossing				•	•					•	•	•		•
6V__ Flexnet™													•	
95__ Gem				•						•	•	•		•
4W__ Lyris 2™									•					
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)	•													
Price Category 2														
92__ Crepe				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
3A__ Moiré				•			•	•		•	•	•		
4E__ Pellicle Waves	•													
30__ Rhythm				•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•
8R__ Twist				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 3														
70__ Bento							•	•		•	•	•		•
8M__ Latitude™		•		•	•		•	•			•			
8U__ Stitches				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 4														
7Y__ Bingo [N]							•	•		•	•	•		
213__ Mercer				•			•	1						
6J__ Plateau										•	•	•		
6S__ Quilty				•			•	•				•		•
8Y__ Spools				•			•	•		•	•	•		
22P__ Strata							1	1		•		•		
Price Category 5														
No fabrics available at this time.														
Price Category 6														
35__ Balance						•								

1 Not available on Sayl Chairs with upholstered back.



Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

Price Category 1

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A705	Cappuccino
1A707	Dark Turquoise

ColorGuard	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
3P14	Black

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9510	Berry Blue
9512	Green Apple
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W26	Slate Grey
4W31	Graphite

Pellicle® Classic	
70% elastomeric	
30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9209	Claret
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A12	Cork

Pellicle Waves	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3007	Twilight
3009	Poppy
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple

Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	

Latitude™	
For Mirra 2 chairs	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M01 Graphite	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M23 French Press	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	

Stitches	
54" wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U02 Rye	
8U03 Khaki	
8U07 Brick	
8U11 Evening Blue	
8U12 Charcoal	
8U14 Olive	
8U16 Cocoa	
8U17 Seed	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyester	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y21 Black	
7Y29 Pesto	

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301 Stone	
21302 Rattan	
21303 Cayenne	
21304 Chutney	
21305 Pesto	
21306 Teal Blue	
21307 Ultramarine	
21308 Acai Berry	
21309 Ash Brown	
21310 Charcoal	

Plateau Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J10 Thunder	
6J11 Blueberry	
6J12 Rosemary	
6J14 Black	

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S04 Straw	
6S07 Brick	
6S10 Mink	
6S11 Green Apple	
6S13 Indigo	

Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y04 Cappuccino	
8Y08 Bluegrass	
8Y09 Lagoon	

Strata	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01 Rattan	
22P02 Yellow Jacket	
22P03 Avocado	
22P04 Pesto	
22P05 Peacock	
22P06 Blue Jay	
22P07 Blueberry	
22P08 Boysenberry	
22P09 Mango	
22P10 Paprika	
22P11 Mulberry	
22P12 Wheat	
22P13 Brownstone	
22P14 Bayou	
22P15 Trail	

Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

continued

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 6

Balance
100% polyester
3512 Carbon
3513 Black

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Ardea, Aside, Avall, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisiyone, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Prospects, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Exclave, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller International Collection, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Locale, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, My Studio Environments, Nelson, Pixelated Support, Plex, Q, Recline Selector, Renew, Sense, SoftPad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™ and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

MOTOROLA XOOM™ is a trademark of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.



GSA prices effective April 3, 2017
(based on February 1, 2016, commercial price list)
Published April 2017

Multipurpose Seating

Equa 2® Chairs

General Services Administration Federal Supply Service Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order is available through GSA Advantage!, a menu-driven database system. The Internet address for GSA Advantage! is www.gsaadvantage.gov.

Office Furniture
FSC Group 71, Part 1
Contract Number: GS-03F-036DA
Contract Period: December 21, 2015—December 20, 2020

Contract Number: GS-28F-8049H
Contract Period: December 27, 2013—April 23, 2018 (Final Expiry Date)

Herman Miller, Inc.
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland, Michigan 49464
(616) 654 3000 Phone
(616) 654 8278 Fax
www.HermanMiller.com/government

Business Size: Large

Contract Information

1a. Special Item Numbers (SIN)

SIN 71-1

Packaged Offices

SIN 711-1

Furniture Systems

SIN 711-2

Computer Furniture

SIN 711-3

Filing and Storage Cabinets

SIN 711-11

Tables and Accessories

SIN 711-16

Upholstered Seating

SIN 711-18

Multi-Purpose Seating

SIN 711-91

Project Management

Services under this SIN may be used only in conjunction with the purchase of new furniture. Please contact your local Herman Miller representative to discuss the available labor categories (listed below). The hourly rates listed are "Not To Exceed" or "NTE" values.

Furniture Project Manager: \$64.75 per hour

Furniture Project Coordinator: \$49.00 per hour

Build-Out Project Manager: \$80.00 per hour

SIN 711-93

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour, which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis. This SIN may only be used with the purchase of new product under SIN 711-1.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

SIN 711-94

Design/Layout

Design service will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$65 per hour.

SIN 711-95

Installation Services

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

* Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

SIN 711-96

Leasing

Contact Herman Miller participating government dealer for current leasing information.

SIN 711-99

New Product Introductions

Contract Information

continued

1b. Lowest Priced Model

SIN 711-1:	G9999.B	\$6
SIN 711-2:	6-5-D	\$33
SIN 711-3:	9M10018	\$13
SIN 711-11:	DT9A.	\$34
SIN 711-16:	OA401	\$40
SIN 711-18:	WC410NBK3MY7BK	\$229
SIN 711-99:	BVP3.S	\$11

1c. Not applicable

2. Maximum Order

SIN 711-1, SIN 711-2
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-3, SIN 711-11
\$300,000 net product value

SIN 711-16, SIN 711-18
\$200,000 net product value

SIN 711-93
\$150,000

SIN 711-94
\$150,000

SIN 711-95
\$150,000

SIN 711-96
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-99
\$50,000 net product value

3. Minimum Order

\$100 net

4. Geographic Coverage

Continental U.S.

Orders for Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

5. Point of Production

Zeeland, Ottawa County, Michigan
Spring Lake, Ottawa County, Michigan

6. Pricing

Prices shown are list. Discounts include Industrial Funding Fee.

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Action Office 1, Action Office 2, C-Style Overhead Storage, Ethospace System, Quadrant Pedestals, Supplemental Products, Tu Pedestals and Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From list
	\$100 - 250,000	73.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	76.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Renew™ Tables, Renew Link and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	72.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Motia™ Tables, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	73.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Tu Wood Pedestals and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Canvas Office Landscape and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	74.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Layout Studio® and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	60.7%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Meridian Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	64.2%

Contract Information

continued

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Thrive Portfolio and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 250,000	62%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	66.4%

SIN 711-2

Product: Passage Desking System and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	56.7%

SIN 711-2

Product: 5000 Series Furniture and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	58.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Meridian Laterals, Verticals, Towers, and Storage products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List	Laterals	Verticals	Towers & Storage
	\$100 - 300,000	67.3%	66.3%	62.7%	

SIN 711-3

Product: Tu Lateral Files, Tu Storage, Tu Towers, Tu Wood Cases, Tu Wood Cubbies, Tu Wood Credenzas, Tu Wood Towers, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-11

Product: Selected Tables and Accessories and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Avive® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	72.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	74.8%
Herman Miller Eames® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	73.6%
	\$250,001 - 300,000	77.6%
Everywhere™ Tables	\$100 - 300,000	72.8%

SIN 711-16

Product: Swoop upholstered seating products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Swoop™	\$100 - 200,000	60.7%

SIN 711-18

Product: Selected Seating and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Aeron® (Classic and New)	\$100 - 200,000	64.5%
Aside®	\$100 - 200,000	64.2%
Caper®	\$100 - 200,000	61.5%
Celle®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Embody®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Equa 2®	\$100 - 200,000	65.8%
Ergon 3®	\$100 - 200,000	68.8%
Mirra® 2	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Setu®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Sayl®	\$100 - 200,000	62.2%

SIN 711-99

Product: Selected Exclave™, Locale®, Public Office Landscape®, Resolve® System, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Exclave	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Locale	\$100 - 50,000	63.7%
Public Office Landscape	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Resolve System	\$100 - 50,000	69.8%

7. Quantity Discounts

Reference item #6.

8. Payment Term

Net 30 days

9. Government Commercial Credit Card

- Government commercial credit cards are accepted below the micropurchase threshold.
- Government commercial credit cards are accepted above the micropurchase threshold.

10. Foreign Items

None

11. Time of Delivery

- 90 day ARO
- Expedited delivery: Items listed in the 10-Day section of the catalogs are available for expedited delivery.
- Overnight/2-day delivery: Select items may be available for overnight or 2-day delivery. Contact Herman Miller or a participating dealer for availability and rates.
- Urgent requirements: Agencies may contact contractor or participating dealer to request faster delivery.

Contract Information

continued

12. F.O.B.

F.O.B. destination except Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, which will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

13. Ordering Address

- a. Herman Miller, Inc.,
Government Customer Care 0161
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland MI 49464.
- b. For supplies and services, the ordering procedures information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA 's) and a sample BPA can be found at the GSA/FSS Schedule homepage (www.fss.gsa.gov/schedules).

14. Payment Address.

Herman Miller, Inc.
22764 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1227

15. Warranty

Herman Miller, Inc., commercial warranty applies.

16. Export Packing Charge

Prices supplied on request.

17. Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance

(any thresholds above the micropurchase level)
None.

18. Rental Maintenance and Repair Terms

Not applicable

19. Terms and Conditions of Installation

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

20. Terms and Conditions of Repair Parts

Not applicable

21. Service and Distribution Points

For service and distribution points nearest you, call (800) 851 1196.

22. Participating Dealers

Access Herman Miller web site for current list of participating dealers: www.HermanMiller.com/government.

23. Preventive Maintenance

Not applicable

24a. Special Attributes.

2016

Herman Miller was recognized by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC), as a "Corporation of the Year" and was the only company in West Michigan to receive an "Ambassadors Championing Excellence" Award from the MMSDC this year.

Contract Information

continued

Herman Miller received a “2016 Excellence in Supplier Diversity Award” from the Great Lakes Women’s Business Council.

Herman Miller was named a 2020 Women on Boards Winning Company. Companies selected for this recognition are considered champions of board diversity as 20 percent or more of their board seats are occupied by women.

Herman Miller was selected for inclusion in the 2016 RobecoSAM Sustainability Yearbook for twelfth consecutive year.

2004-2015

Herman Miller was recognized for its commitment to best-in-class economic, environmental, and societal sustainability, earning a spot on the prestigious Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) for 12 consecutive years. We are one of 317 companies worldwide to be included in the DJSI World Index, and the only contract furniture company recognized globally for its corporate sustainability leadership.

2015

This is the fourth consecutive year that Herman Miller was named one of Michigan’s Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies.

Herman Miller has received the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Leadership Award for longstanding commitment to manufacturing with wood sourced from responsibly managed forests. Herman Miller was recognized for being dedicated to reducing environmental impacts by protecting against deforestation and forest degradation.

Herman Miller accepted its second Excellence in Reusable Packaging Award from the Reusable Packaging Association. We were acknowledged for eliminating more than 28,000 tons of corrugated waste from piling up in landfills.

Herman Miller received a Michigan Business Pollution Prevention (MBP3) Certificate – a recognition given by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) to organizations committed to environmental stewardship, conservation, and sustainable operations.

Fast Company named Herman Miller as one of the World’s Top 10 Most Innovative Companies of 2015 in Design.

Renew Sit-to-Stand tables recognized on Record Products 2014 list by Architectural Record.

Herman Miller was again awarded a perfect score in the 2015 Corporate Equality Index.

2014

Herman Miller’s Locale wins International Design Excellence Awards (IDEA) Gold in the Office & Productivity category.

2013

Herman Miller Earns Perfect Score on the Corporate Equality Index. We are one of only 303 major U.S. businesses to receive a perfect score in 2013, an achievement we have now obtained seven years in a row.

Herman Miller is listed in Forbes Magazine inaugural “Platinum List” of America’s 400 best managed, large companies.

For the second consecutive year, Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s “101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies”.

2012

Architectural and design professionals participating in *Contract* magazine’s 2011 Brand Report Awareness Survey have once again named Herman Miller and its subsidiaries as their preferred source for key furnishings in the workplace and healthcare environments.

Herman Miller is named “Corporation of the Year” in the commercial products sector by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council.

Herman Miller was inducted into the Made in the USA Hall of Fame. Herman Miller was one of only 20 companies across the nation to receive this distinction. The Hall of Fame showcases exceptional U.S. manufacturers and demonstrates that many high-quality products are made in the United States.

Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s 101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies. The award celebrates organizations that are making their business more sustainable; the lives of their employees better; and the community, both locally and globally, more responsible as a whole.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in “The Sustainability Yearbook 2012” and has awarded Herman Miller both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

Herman Miller was named one of 16 Section Leaders on Climate Counts 2011-2012 Scorecard Report, making us the industry leader for Home and office Furnishings. The scorecard measures how well the largest companies across 16 industry sectors are preparing for a low-carbon future. Companies are scored based on 22 criteria including a company’s efforts to assess their climate footprint, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and the ability to communicate their efforts to consumers.

2011

Herman Miller again tops the contract furniture industry in FORTUNE’s ‘Most Admired’ Companies survey. For the 23rd time in 25 years, Herman Miller was the highest ranking furniture manufacturer in a survey among the executives and board members of peer companies and independent industry analysts, as published in FORTUNE Magazine’s Annual ‘Most Admired’ Companies feature. Taking second overall in the expanded, 14 company category of ‘Home Equipment, Furnishings,’ Herman Miller received the number one ranking in five of the nine attributes surveyed.

Contract Information

continued

Trust Across America, a company dedicated to unraveling the complexities of trustworthy business behavior, listed Herman Miller as one of their “Top Ten Most Trustworthy Companies in America 2011.”

The Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC) named Herman Miller as its “Corporation of the Year.” The company was selected for the honor from among several finalists, including its largest direct competitors. This was the fifth time Herman Miller has received the prestigious award since 2005. When accepting the award, the Inclusiveness & Diversity Program Manager stated, “We are honored to be recognized for our commitment to creating an inclusive supply chain. Herman Miller strives to create a better world through all aspects of our business. Working with diverse suppliers, and the support of the MMSDC, brings us closer to that goal.”

Herman Miller receives the Reader’s Choice award from TreeHugger’s Best of Green: Design and Architecture category for the SAYL chair.

Herman Miller wins prestigious Just Means Social Innovation Award for “Best Sustainability Performance.” Herman Miller was nominated for making substantial gains in reducing its CO₂ footprint and significantly outperformed other nominees in the category of Operations.

Herman Miller Healthcare’s Compass system was awarded a 2011 Medical Design Excellence Award (MDEA) for its research-based design and ability to be used in a variety of healing spaces, while simultaneously improving the overall delivery of healthcare.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) Group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in the “Sustainability Yearbook 2011” and awarded us both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

2010

Herman Miller’s SAYL chair named “Product Design of the Year” by the International Design Awards (IDA) jury. The award recognizes smart and sustainable multidisciplinary design.

The Flo monitor arm from Herman Miller, was chosen to receive a 2010 “Red Dot” award for product design. The Red Dot Program is considered by many to be the largest and most distinguished international design competition. There were almost 14,000 entries from 68 countries, with more than 4,400 products from 60 countries entered into the product design category.

The NASDAQ OMX CRD Global Sustainability Index (QCRD) has included Herman Miller among their top 100 companies in the world.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Platinum certification from the U.S. Green Building Council for its recently completed Los Angeles Showroom.

2009

Herman Miller named Green Champion by *Business Review West Michigan*.

Herman Miller awarded the 2009 Recycling by Design award by the Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc.

Aeron receives MBDC Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller’s local fleet is recognized as a U.S. EPA SmartWay Transport Partnership Certified Carrier.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Gold certification for its Main Site B West renovation.

2008

Herman Miller recognized by *Occupational Hazards* magazine as one of America’s Safest Companies (ASC). It was one of 18 companies to achieve this distinction.

Herman Miller’s Zeeland Main Site awarded status as a STAR participant in the Michigan Voluntary Protection Program (MVPP). The MVPP Star Award is the most prestigious safety and health award given in Michigan. Zeeland Main Site is the fourth Herman Miller facility to receive MVPP status, along with the Greenhouse (in 2005), Midwest Distribution Center (in 2007), and 171st Avenue facility (in 2006).

Teneo, Tu, and Meridian filing and storage product lines receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

2004-2009

Herman Miller achieves sixth consecutive placement on the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index, an international stock portfolio that evaluates the annual performance of the world’s largest 2500 companies using economic, environmental, and social criteria, known as the “triple bottom line” of sustainability.

2007

Herman Miller earns the 2007 Waste Wise Gold Achievement Award for Smart Packaging. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recognizes Herman Miller for its ongoing commitment to reduce transport packaging.

Herman Miller’s IT North building in its Main Site facility earns LEED-CI Silver certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

My Studio Environments receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller, Inc., chosen for Sustainable Business 20 List. The company is featured for the fifth time as one of the “World’s Top Sustainability Stocks,” which includes companies with strong environmental initiatives and solid financial performance.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

Contract Information

continued

2006

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in New York City, New York. This is the first LEED-CI Gold rating to be awarded in New York City.

Herman Miller honored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with its WasteWise Award for its commitment to build or renovate its facilities--leased or owned--to meet at least a LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.

2005

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Pacific Southwest office honors Herman Miller with its seventh annual Environmental Awards, recognizing the company's efforts to protect and preserve the environment during 2004.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency presents Herman Miller with its WasteWise 2005 Product Stewardship Gold Achievement Award in the Design category; Honorable Mention also received in the Large Business category for its recycling efforts.

Herman Miller earns LEED Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for the Design Yard Front Door in Holland, Michigan.

Michigan “Clean Corporate Citizen” Award given to Herman Miller's Greenhouse manufacturing facility for its environmental management system and record for active pollution prevention.

2004

American Institute of Architects (AIA) Committee on the Environment selects Herman Miller's Building C-1 renovation as one of the AIA/COTE Top 10 Green Projects in America.

The U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) names Herman Miller among the recipients of its Green Building Leaders Recognition Award for 2004, in the Green Building Business category.

For the third year in a row, Herman Miller is included on SustainableBusiness.com's list of the top 20 sustainable stocks among public companies worldwide.

2003

The University of Colorado, Leeds School of Business, names Herman Miller among three finalists for the first annual “Summit Awards for Social Impact,” citing the company's environmental leadership.

Environmental Building News magazine's GreenSpec Product Directory names Herman Miller's Mirra chair among its Top 10 picks for best new “green” products.

2002

Program Champion recognition from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's WasteWise Program, for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000-2003

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. in the top 10 among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America, and first among all ranked companies for “Service to the Environment.”

1999-2001

Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Large Industry Partners of the Year Award for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000

Waste Reduction Award Program (WRAP) from the State of California Environmental Protection Agency Integrated Waste Management Board for improving the environment by reducing waste.

24b. Section 508 Compliance

Not applicable

25. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 00-601-2801

26. Registered in System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) Database

27. Cancellation

Prior to production, no cancellation charge will apply. After production, only actual cost incurred that the contractor can demonstrate if items are sold after 3 months.

28. Restocking Charges

Agencies must notify the contractor for authorization prior to returning any items. The customer agency will be required to pay all packaging and return freight charges. A restocking fee of 50% for Systems Furniture and 35% for all other product lines will be charged for any returned items.

Herman Miller Miscellaneous Information:

Federal ID Number: 38-0837640

Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE): 40636

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 00-601-2801

Commercial Entity Code (CEC): 00702290J

Introduction	page 2
Equa 2® Chairs	3
Work Chair	5
Stool	8
Side Chair	11
Accessories	14
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Casters and Glides	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Size/Fit Reference-Equa 2 Chairs	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective April 3, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.


All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.


Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Work Chair

Stool

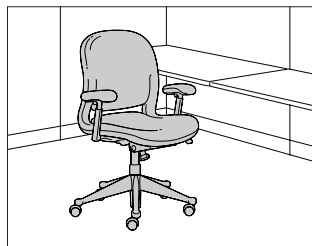
Side Chair

Accessories



Work Chair

EN122
EN123



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in 3 sizes and has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout, a seat and back with foam padding, a 5-star base, and a pneumatic seat-height adjustment.

Tilt options include a knee tilt that allows the chair to recline and pivot, and a knee tilt with lock that secures the chair in an upright position.

Arm choices include no arms, fixed arms, and adjustable arms that adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust 3/4" horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range.

The split-pad upholstered chair has cushions that snap off for replacement. It also has an adjustable lumbar that vertically adjusts 3" for size A and 4" for sizes B and C; it expands up to 1" for additional lumbar support.

Fire-retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements; this chair is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

To help determine chair size, see Equa 2® Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

For nonupholstered armpads, specify BK armpad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

For fully upholstered chairs:

Size—COM—COL

A—1½ yards—30 square feet

B—1¾ yards—30 square feet

C—2 yards—34 square feet

For split-pad upholstered chairs:

Size—COM fabric—COM vinyl—COL

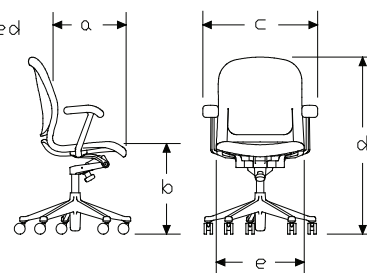
A, B—1 yard—1½ yards—22 square feet

C—1⅓ yards—NA—24 square feet

Add 8 square feet of COL for leather armpads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

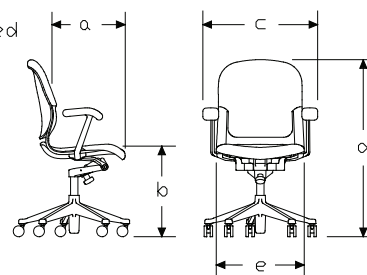
Fully Upholstered



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	16 3/4	17 3/4
b	15 1/2–20 1/2	15 1/2–20 1/2	17 1/2–22 1/2
c	25 1/2	25 1/2	25 1/2
d	36 1/2 max	39 1/2 max	44 1/2 max
e	20 1/2	20 1/2	20 1/2

All dimensions are in inches.

Split-Pad Upholstered



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	16 3/4	17 3/4
b	15 1/2–20 1/2	15 1/2–20 1/2	17 1/2–22 1/2
c	25 1/2	25 1/2	25 1/2
d	36 1/2 max	39 1/2 max	44 1/2 max
e	19 1/2	19 1/2	19 1/2

All dimensions are in inches.

Equa 2® Work Chair

Specification Information

Step 1.

EN12

Step 2. Tilt

2	knee tilt
3	knee tilt with lock

Step 3. Arms

N	no arms
P	fixed arms, vinyl
L	fixed arms, leather
A	adjustable arms, vinyl
R	adjustable arms, leather

Step 4. Size

A	a size
B	b size
C	c size

Step 5. Upholstery

S	split-pad upholstered
F	fully upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)

FR	fire retardant
-----------	----------------

For fixed arms, leather (L) or adjustable arms, leather (R), skip this step.

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			S*	SFR	F*	FFR
EN122	N	A	\$984	1069	1166	1251
		B	\$984	1069	1166	1251
		C	\$984	1069	1237	1323
	P	A	\$1120	1201	1301	1385
		B	\$1120	1201	1301	1385
		C	\$1120	1201	1371	1455
	L	A	\$1120	—	1301	—
		B	\$1120	—	1301	—
		C	\$1120	—	1371	—
	A	A	\$1264	1349	1448	1534
		B	\$1264	1349	1448	1534
		C	\$1264	1349	1518	1603

R	A	\$1264	—	1448	—
	B	\$1264	—	1448	—
	C	\$1264	—	1518	—

EN123	N	A	\$1060	1147	1244	1329
		B	\$1060	1147	1244	1329
		C	\$1060	1147	1315	1399
	P	A	\$1195	1280	1377	1462
		B	\$1195	1280	1377	1462
		C	\$1195	1280	1448	1534
	L	A	\$1195	—	1377	—
		B	\$1195	—	1377	—
		C	\$1195	—	1448	—
	A	A	\$1341	1429	1529	1610
		B	\$1341	1429	1529	1610
		C	\$1341	1429	1595	1680

Step 7. Lumbar Option

For split-pad upholstered (S)

N2	no lumbar	+\$0
AJ	adjustable	+\$65

Step 8.

Base/Frame Finish

For fully upholstered (F)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum	+\$100

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

For split-pad upholstered (S)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone	+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber	+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite	+\$100

Step 9. Casters/Glides		
GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

<i>For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)</i>		
BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
<i>For fixed arms, leather (L) or adjustable arms, leather (R)</i>		
AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

<i>For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with a size (A), or b size (B) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192

<i>For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with c size (C) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category G	+\$192

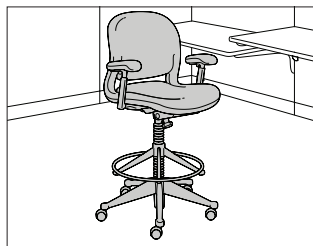
<i>For fixed arms, leather (L), adjustable arms, leather (R) AND not fire retardant (*)</i>	
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

<i>For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with a size (A), or b size (B), or c size (C) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

<i>For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P), adjustable arms, vinyl (A) AND fire retardant (FR)</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49

Stool

EN712
EN713
EN722
EN723



Product Information

Description

This stool has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout and a seat and back with foam padding. It has a 5-star base, pneumatic seat-height adjustment, and an adjustable, chrome-plated steel footring. Available in size A only.

Tilt options include a knee-tilt swivel that allows the stool to recline and pivot, and a knee-tilt swivel with lock that allows the stool to be secured in an upright position.

Arm options include no arms, fixed arms, and adjustable arms that adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust 3/4" horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range.

The split-pad upholstered stool has cushions that snap off for replacement. It also has an adjustable lumbar that vertically adjusts 3" and expands up to 1" for additional lumbar support.

Fire-retardant stool meets CAL 133 requirements; this stool is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

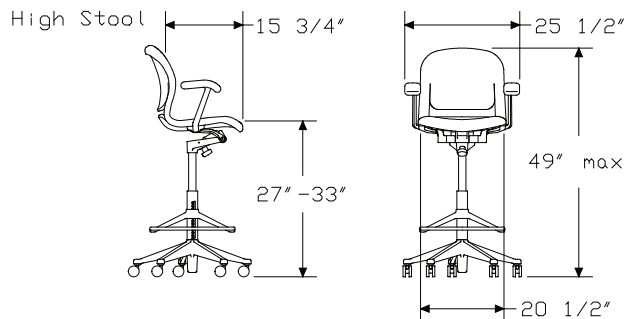
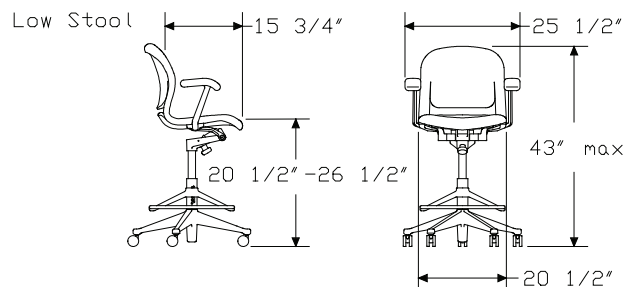
Stool is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under. High-stool footring adjusts from 6 1/4" to 14 1/4" off the floor; the low-stool footring adjusts from 6 1/4" to 9" off the floor.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

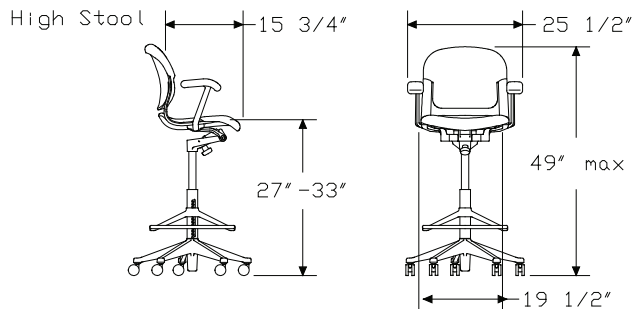
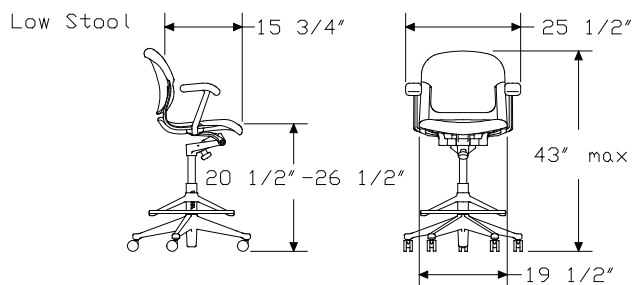
For nonupholstered armpads, specify BK armpad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options. Stool accepts Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL). Fully upholstered stool requires 1 1/2 yards for COM or 30 square feet for COL. Split-pad upholstered stool requires 1 yard for COM fabric, 1 1/2 yards for COM vinyl, or 22 square feet for COL. Add 8 square feet of COL for leather armpads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Fully Upholstered



Split-pad Upholstered



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN7

Step 2. Height

1 low

2 high

Step 3. Tilt

2 knee-tilt swivel

3 knee-tilt swivel with lock

Step 4. Arms

NA no arms

PA fixed arms, vinyl

LA fixed arms, leather

AA adjustable arms, vinyl

RA adjustable arms, leather

Step 5. Upholstery

S split-pad upholstered

F fully upholstered **A**

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)
FR fire retardant

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA), skip this step.

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		*	FR
EN712	NA S	\$1368	1453
	F	\$1552	1637
	PA S	\$1504	1585
	F	\$1685	1771
	LA S	\$1504	—
	F	\$1685	—
	AA S	\$1650	1736
	F	\$1832	1917
	RA S	\$1650	—
	F	\$1832	—
EN713	NA S	\$1445	1532
	F	\$1630	1713

PA S	\$1580	1664
F	\$1762	1848
LA S	\$1580	—
F	\$1762	—
AA S	\$1727	1812
F	\$1912	1994
RA S	\$1727	—
F	\$1912	—

EN722	NA S	\$1368	1453
	F	\$1552	1637
	PA S	\$1504	1585
	F	\$1685	1771
	LA S	\$1504	—
	F	\$1685	—
	AA S	\$1650	1736
	F	\$1832	1917
	RA S	\$1650	—
	F	\$1832	—

EN723	NA S	\$1445	1532
	F	\$1630	1713
	PA S	\$1580	1664
	F	\$1762	1848
	LA S	\$1580	—
	F	\$1762	—
	AA S	\$1727	1812
	F	\$1912	1994
	RA S	\$1727	—
	F	\$1912	—

Step 7. Lumbar Option

For split-pad upholstered (S)

N2	no lumbar	+\$0
AJ	adjustable	+\$65

Step 8.

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

For split-pad upholstered (S)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone A	+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber A	+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite A	+\$100

Base/Frame Finish

For fully upholstered (F)

BU	black umber A	+\$0
G1	graphite A	+\$0
MT	medium tone A	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$100

Step 9. Casters/Glides

GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet A	+\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (PA) or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)

BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

For fixed arms, leather (LA) or adjustable arms, leather (RA)

AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192

For fixed arms, leather (LA), adjustable arms, leather (RA) AND not fire retardant (*)

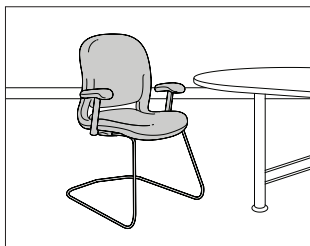
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

For no arms (NA), fixed arms, vinyl (PA), adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) AND fire retardant (FR)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49



Product Information

Description

This chair has a flexible, 1-piece shell with an H-shaped cutout, a seat and back with foam padding, and a sled base.

Arm options include no arms and fixed arms.

The split-pad upholstered chair has cushions that snap off for replacement.

Fire-retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements; this chair is manufactured with cushions covered with a fire-barrier material and upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics.

Notes

Chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For chair used on hard floors, sled-base glide option is recommended.

For nonupholstered arm pads, specify BK arm pad finish for BU and G1 base/frame finish or base finish/frame and outer shell finish options.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

For fully upholstered chairs:

COM—COL

1³/₄ yards—30 square feet

For split-pad upholstered chairs:

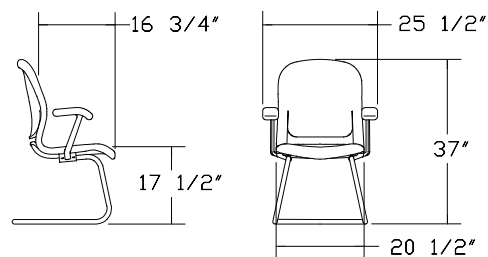
COM fabric—COM vinyl—COL

1 yard—1¹/₂ yards—22 square feet

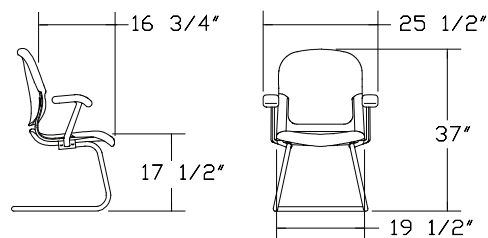
Add 8 square feet of COL for leather arm pads. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Fully Upholstered



Split-Pad Upholstered



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN500

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
P	fixed arms, vinyl
L	fixed arms, leather

Step 3. Size

B	b size
----------	--------

Step 4. Upholstery

S	split-pad upholstered
F	fully upholstered

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.**For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P)*

FR	fire retardant
-----------	----------------

For fixed arms, leather (L), skip this step.

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		S*	SFR	F*	FFR
EN500	N B	\$657	745	849	933
	P B	\$794	883	984	1073
	L B	\$794	—	984	—

Step 6.

Base/Frame Finish

For fully upholstered (F)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum	+\$100

Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

For split-pad upholstered (S)

BU	black umber	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
CI	polished aluminum/medium tone	+\$100
CU	polished aluminum/black umber	+\$100
GU	polished aluminum/graphite	+\$100

Step 7. Glide Option

NX	no glide	+\$0
SB	sled-base glide	+\$15

Step 8. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P)

BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

For fixed arms, leather (L)

AT	upholstered armpad, leather	+\$40
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

Step 9. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.**First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.**For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category B	+\$49
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192

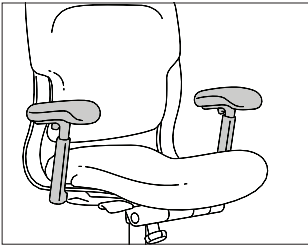
For fixed arms, leather (L) AND not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850

For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with fully upholstered (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49
Price Category 4	+\$80
Price Category 7 A	+\$175
Price Category 9	+\$850
Price Category D	+\$91
Price Category E	+\$114
Price Category G	+\$192
Price Category H	+\$233

<i>For no arms (N), fixed arms, vinyl (P) AND fire retardant (FR)</i>			
		S	F
Price Category 1		+\$0	0
Price Category 2		+\$25	25
Price Category 3		+\$49	49

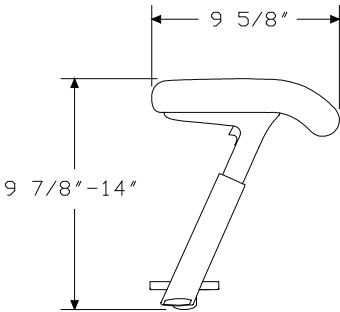


Product Information

Description
These arms retrofit to an Equa® or Equa 2 chair. They adjust 4" vertically with armpads that adjust 3/4" horizontally and pivot outward and inward over a 25° range. Attachment hardware is included.
Fire-retardant arms meet CAL 133 requirements.

Notes
For nonupholstered armpads, BK armpad finish is recommended for all frame finish options except MT.
Equa 2 adjustable arms have a lower gloss frame finish than Equa chair base finish.
Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 8 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

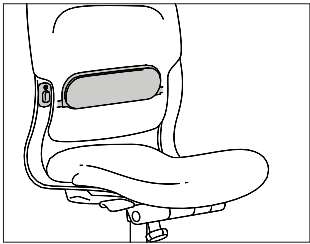


Specification Information

Step 1.		
EN900A		
Step 2. Armpad Upholstery		
N	nonupholstered armpads	
F	upholstered armpads, leather	
Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.		
For nonupholstered armpads (N)		
FR	fire retardant	
For upholstered armpads, leather (F), skip this step.		
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
	*	FR
EN900A N	\$294	310
F	\$355	—
Step 4. Frame Finish		
BU	black umber	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum	+\$50
G1	graphite	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 5. Armpad Finish		
For nonupholstered armpads (N)		
BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 6. Armpad Leather		
For upholstered armpads, leather (F) with not fire retardant		
Price Category 7 A		+\$0
Price Category 9		+\$26

Lumbar Kit

EN900





Product Information
Description
This adjustable lumbar kit can be added to an Equa 2® split-pad upholstered chair to further support the lower back. It expands 1" and includes a pump control. The lumbar kit vertically adjusts 3" for size A and 4" for sizes B and C. Finish is black.

Specification Information
Step 1.
EN90001
\$98

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon  will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Casters and Glides

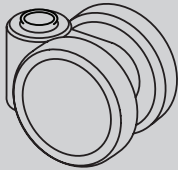


WARNING



Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

32 Caster

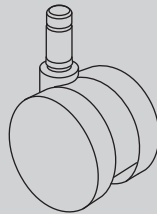


17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Sayl® Chairs

BB Caster

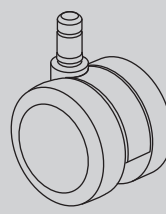


2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

C9 Caster

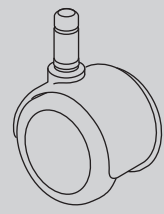


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Setu® Stools Only

DS Caster

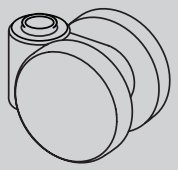


2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

49 Caster

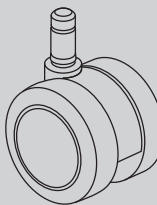


17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Sayl Chairs

C7 Caster

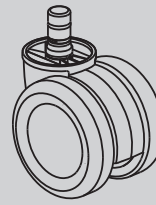


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

DC1 Caster

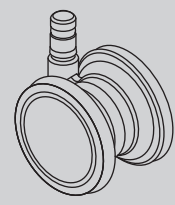


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:

New Aeron Chairs

H9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

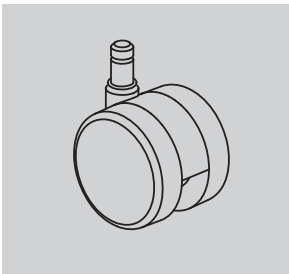
Applicable on:

Embody Chairs
Setu Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

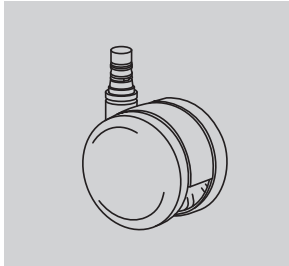
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

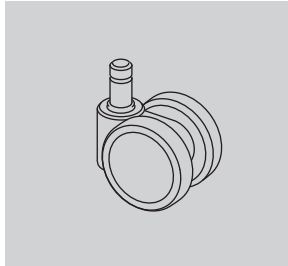
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

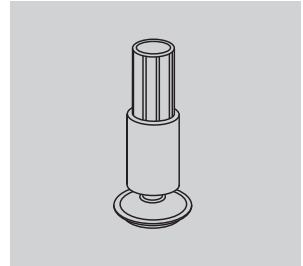
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

69 Glide

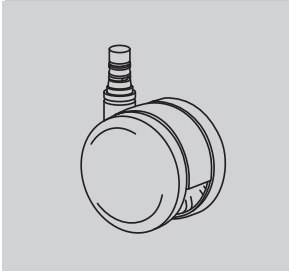


(Front glide shown)

2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

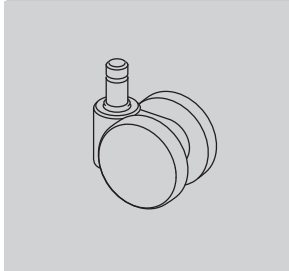
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

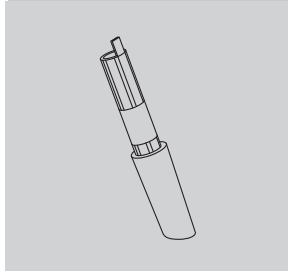
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

16 Glide

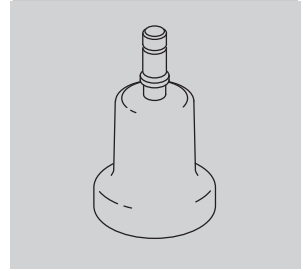


(Front glide shown)

2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetate; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

Y7 Glide



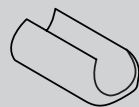
1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

SB Glide



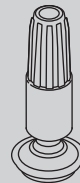
1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs

XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 133	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 117-2013
AireWeave™ 2	FR	●
Balance ¹	FR	●
Bento	FR	●
Coil	FR	●
ColorGuard	FR	●
Crepe	FR	●
Crossing	FR	●
Flexnet™	FR	●
Gem	FR	●
Latitude™	FR	●
Leather	FR	●
Lyris 2™ ³	FR	●
Mercer	FR	●
Moiré	FR	●
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	●
Pellicle Tuxedo	FR	●
Pellicle Wave	FR	●
Plateau	FR	●
Quilty	FR	●
Railroad	FR	●
Rhythm ²	FR	●
Slideshow	FR	●
Spools	FR	●
Stitches	FR	●
Strata	FR	●
Twist	FR	●

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers. To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

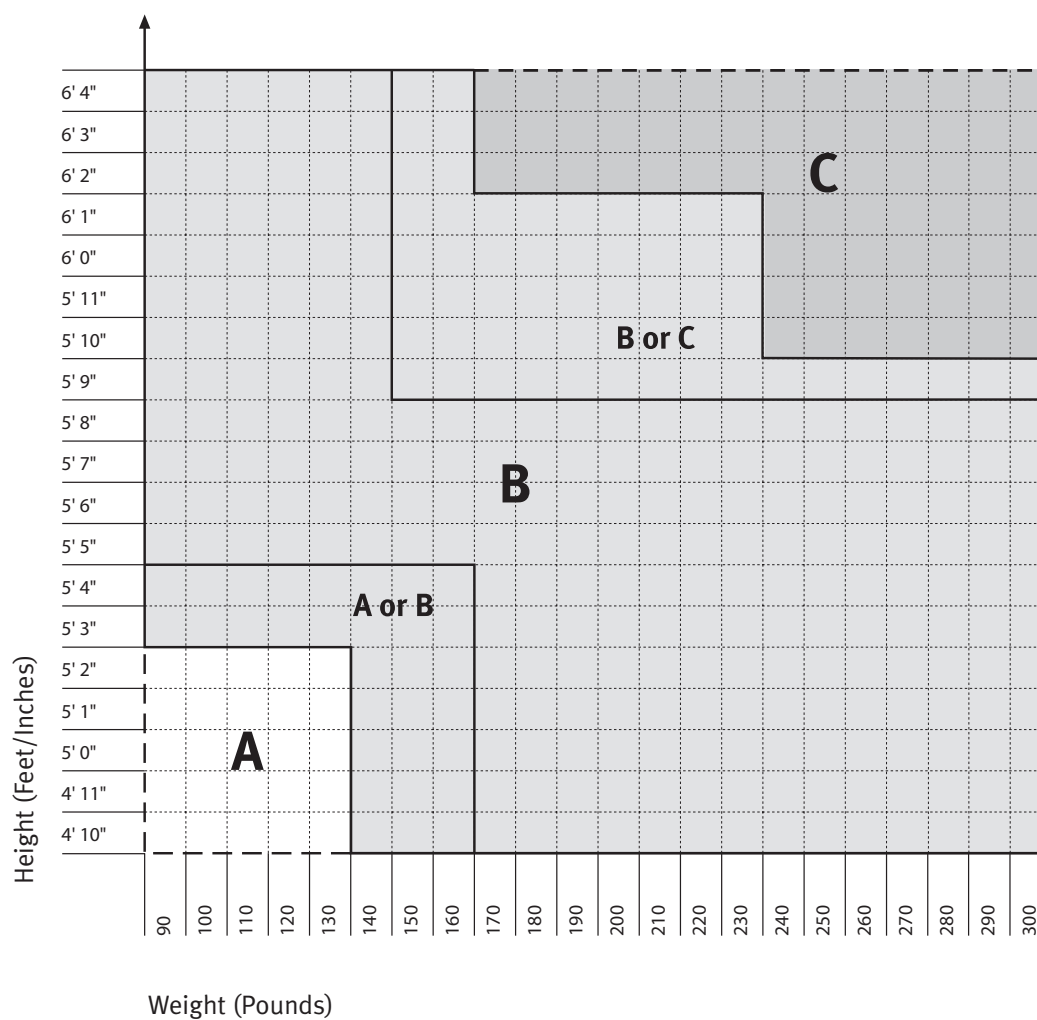
- ¹ Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.
- ² Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.
- ³ Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.
- ⁴ Pellicle Classic 3D01 carbon only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Size/Fit Reference – Equa 2® Chairs

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. Equa 2 A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.





Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging
Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview
The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty
Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing
COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own
Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Textile Approval

- 1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
- 2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

- 3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

- 1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
- 2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
- 3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
- 4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
- 5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.



Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See following page for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

	New Aeron® Chairs	Classic Aeron Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armchairs/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public® Office Landscape Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																						
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1		1		1	1	1						1	1	1	1
231__ 8Z Pellicle®	•																					
1A7__ AireWeave 2			•																			
3P__ ColorGuard [N]				15	•	22	2		3	8									•	•	•	•
8T__ Crossing				•			•		•		•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
6V__ Flexnet™															•							
95__ Gem				14			•	•		•						•			•	•	•	•
4W__ Lyrus 2™							•															
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)		7																				
Price Category 2																						
92__ Crepe				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•
1LM__ Loom				14	•	•									•		•		•	•	•	•
1HA__ Medley				14	•	•	22	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•
3A__ Moiré				14	•	•	22	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•
4M__ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q__)		•																				
4E__ Pellicle Waves (4F__)		•																				
30__ Rhythm				•	23	•	•					•	•		•				•	•	•	•
8R__ Twist				•	•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category 3																						
70__ Bento						•	•	2		•	•	8										•
8M__ Latitude™			23			•	•					3							•	•		
8U__ Stitches				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	•		•
Price Category 4																						
7Y__ Bingo [N]						•	•	2				3	8		•							•
213__ Mercer				14	•	•	22											•	•	•	•	
1A9__ Network																•						
6J__ Plateau								•		•	•	•										•
6S__ Quilty				14	•	•						•			•				•			•
8Y__ Spools				14	21	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•			•
22P__ Strata						21	22	•	•				•		•	•	•		•			
Price Category 5																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 6																						
35__ Balance					•																	
Price Category 7																						
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]			1	14						1	1	1	1	8								1
Price Category 8																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 9																						
21__ Leather			•	14						•	•	•	8							•	•	

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See below for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back ³	Celle® Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered
Price Category 1													
COM Customer's Own Material [A]								1	1	1	1		
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•											
3P__ ColorGuard [N]			15		24	22		2		3	8		•
8T__ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•		•
6V__ Flexnet™												•	
95__ Gem			14		•		•	•	•	•	•		•
4W__ Lyris 2™						18							
3D__ Pellicle® Classic	•												
Price Category 2													
92__ Crepe			14		•	•			•	•	•		•
3A__ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
30__ Rhythm			14	16	24	•					8		•
8R__ Twist			14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•
Price Category 3													
70__ Bento					•	•					8		•
8S__ Coil			14		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
8M__ Latitude™			•		•	•							
8U__ Stitches			14		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 4													
6J__ Plateau											•		
6S__ Quilty			14		•	•							•
Price Category 5													
No fabrics available at this time													
Price Category 6													
35__ Balance				17									
Price Category 9													
21__ Leather			14								8		

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to the next.

1 Refer to price book appendices and Kiosk for COM/COL information.

2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option.

3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.

5 Available on all Ambi chairs except for fabric back (FB) option.

7 Only available in 3Do1 Graphite.

8 Only available on non-upholstered outer back (PB) option.

14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) chairs.

15 Available on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.

16 Only available in 3014 Black.

17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black.

18 Only available in 4W31 Graphite.

21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.

22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.

23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors - Seating" for color offering.

24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

ColorGuard
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Grey
3P02 Navy
3P03 Spruce A
3P04 Jade A
3P05 Natural A
3P08 Blueberry A
3P09 Coal A
3P12 Black Plum A
3P14 Black
3P15 New Burgundy A
3P17 Burgundy A
3P19 Slate
3P31 Horizon Blue A
3P33 Pumice
3P54 Candy Apple A
3P58 Beige A
3P66 Deep Clay A
3P72 Allspice A
3P90 Green Tea A
3P93 Camelback A
3P96 Manzanita A
3P97 Fudge A
3PB2 Sea Grass A
3PB5 Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9 Neptune A
3PC7 Bucksuede A
3PD4 Otter A

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker
8T04 Porcelain
8T05 Warm Grey
8T06 Sepia
8T07 Pumpkin
8T08 Copper
8T09 Cranberry
8T10 Tomato
8T11 Mulberry
8T12 Plum
8T13 Green Apple
8T14 Loden
8T15 Spruce
8T16 Periwinkle
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale
8T20 Brownstone
8T21 Bark
8T22 Tin
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Flexnet™
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Gem
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
9501 Sesame
9502 Tangerine
9503 Red
9504 Red Violet
9505 Mulberry
9506 Java
9507 Twilight
9508 Bayou
9509 Iris
9510 Berry Blue
9511 Aqua Green
9512 Green Apple
9513 Spruce
9514 Black
9515 Slate Grey
9516 Fog

Lyris 2™
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W22 Mango
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W29 Rattan
4W30 Java
4W31 Graphite

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
70% elastomeric
30% polyester
3D01 Carbon
3D02 Lead

Pellicle Classic
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
70% elastomeric
30% polyester
3V01 Zinc
3V03 Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
9201 Licorice
9203 Smoke
9207 Cherry
9209 Claret
9212 Raisin
9218 Aquamarine
9223 Cadet
9241 Beachglass
9243 Midnight
9244 Artichoke
9248 Warm White
9249 Stone
9250 Earth
9251 Fog
9252 Slate Grey
9253 Yellow Dark
9254 Coral
9255 Blush Grey
9256 Wild Berry
9257 Clover
9258 Caribbean
9259 Cerulean
9260 Brownstone
9261 Shale
9262 Graphite
9263 Tomato
9264 Green Apple

Loom
54" wide
100% polyester
1LM01 Linen
1LM02 Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03 Brick and Mortar
1LM04 Salt and Pepper
1LM05 Black
1LM06 Lemongrass
1LM07 Poppy
1LM08 Wild Berry
1LM09 Loden
1LM10 Jade
1LM11 Deep Sea

Medley
54" wide
100% polyester
1HA01 Stone
1HA02 Trail
1HA03 Charcoal
1HA04 Cinder
1HA05 Citrus
1HA06 Papaya
1HA07 Chutney
1HA08 Tundra
1HA09 Feather Grey
1HA10 Chartreuse
1HA11 Loden
1HA12 Peacock
1HA13 Bayou
1HA14 Blue Grotto
1HA15 Blueberry
1HA22 Khaki
1HA23 Pewter
1HA24 Yellow Oxide
1HA25 Vintage Rose
1HA26 Raspberry
1HA27 Acai Berry

Moiré
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
3A01 Concrete
3A02 Biscotti
3A03 Rattan
3A04 Chambray
3A05 Fern
3A08 Violet
3A09 Zin
3A10 Curry
3A11 Spice
3A12 Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
64% elastomeric
36% polyester
4M01 Grey Black
4M02 Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
64% elastomeric
36% polyester
4Q01 White Gold

Pellicle Waves
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
68% elastomeric
32% polyester
4E01 Carbon
4E03 Platinum

Pellicle Waves
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
68% elastomeric
32% polyester
4F01 Zinc
4F03 Quartz

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Rhythm
54" wide
100% polyester
3001 Kiwi Green *
3002 Green Apple
3003 Peacock
3004 Bayou *
3005 Berry Blue
3006 Iris
3007 Twilight
3008 Pumpkin *
3009 Poppy *
3010 Molasses
3011 Mulberry
3012 Khaki *
3013 Mink
3014 Black
3015 Charcoal
* Colors not available on Embody Chair
Twist
54" wide
80% antimony-free polyester
13% recycled polyester
7% polyester
8R05 Wicker
8R10 Poppy
8R14 Tin
8R15 Shale
8R16 Graphite
8R17 Birch
8R18 Sepia
8R22 Blueberry
8R23 Green Apple
8R26 Gunmetal
8R27 Cinder
8R28 Citrus
8R29 Pekoe
8R30 Tangerine
8R31 Red Plum
8R32 Wisteria
8R33 Forest
8R34 Jade Dark
8R35 Waterfall
8R36 Midnight Blue
8R37 Carbon Dark

Price Category 3

Bento
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
7001 Frost
7002 Linen
7003 Khaki
7004 Truffle
7005 Grey Black
7006 Pumpkin
7007 Cranberry
7008 Everglade
7009 Cobalt
Latitude™
61" wide
100% polyester
8M01 Graphite
8M02 Shadow
8M03 Citron
8M05 Blue Fog
8M06 Cappuccino
8M10 Alpine
8M13 Midnight Blue
8M15 Champagne
8M16 Chestnut
8M17 Black
8M18 Brownstone

Stitches
54" wide
54% polyester
46% recycled polyester
8U02 Rye
8U03 Khaki
8U04 Honey
8U05 Cattail
8U06 Pumpkin
8U07 Brick
8U08 Cool Grey
8U09 Slate Blue
8U10 Juniper
8U11 Evening Blue
8U12 Charcoal
8U13 Kiwi Green
8U14 Olive
8U15 Pesto
8U16 Cocoa
8U17 Seed

Price Category 4

Bingo
54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish
7Y01 Oyster
7Y02 Natural
7Y03 Cashew
7Y04 Buff
7Y05 Rattan
7Y06 Root
7Y07 Woodland
7Y08 Camel
7Y09 Copper
7Y10 Allspice
7Y11 Canyon
7Y12 Henna
7Y13 Sedona
7Y14 Black Plum
7Y15 Currant
7Y16 Mahogany
7Y17 Seed
7Y18 Mushroom
7Y19 Blue Grey
7Y20 Navy
7Y21 Black
7Y22 Mint
7Y23 Seaport
7Y24 Evening Blue
7Y25 Hemlock
7Y26 Kiwi Green
7Y27 Celadon
7Y28 Moss
7Y29 Pesto

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time.

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal
Network	
For Public Office Landscape®	
sectional back/social chair.	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite
Plateau	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black
Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata	
54" wide	
50% Solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% Solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 6	Price Category 7	Price Category 8	Price Category 9
<div>Balance</div> <div>100% polyester</div> <div>3512 Carbon</div> <div>3513 Black</div>	<div>Customer's Own Leather</div> <div>See Order Information in</div> <div>Appendices. Assigned lead-time</div> <div>textile. A</div>	No fabrics available at this time.	<div>Leather</div> <div>approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide</div> <div>100% leather</div> <div>2101 Ivory</div> <div>2109 Black</div> <div>2110 Smoke</div> <div>2111 Graphite</div> <div>2112 Khaki</div> <div>2113 Rattan</div> <div>2114 Truffle</div> <div>2115 Alpine</div> <div>2116 Haze</div> <div>2117 Sable Grey</div> <div>2118 Dark Mineral</div> <div>2119 Dark Carbon</div> <div>2120 Cranberry</div> <div>2121 Deep Sea</div>



Maharam Application Chart – Seating

- Available

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] Non-woven textile.

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Ambi® Work Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category A																			
No fabrics available at this time.																			
Price Category B																			
TI__ Messenger - Maharam *				14	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•	•
Price Category C																			
No fabrics available at this time.																			
Price Category D																			
Z27__ Manner - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•			•		•	•	•	•
Price Category E																			
Z3__ Metric - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•			•		•	•	•	•
Z32__ Skein - Maharam				14	16	16	•							•			•	•	•
Price Category F																			
Z33__ Strum - Maharam [N]						16										•			
Price Category G																			
ZC2__ Compound - Maharam [N]					16	16		•			•			8			•		
TG__ Divina Melange - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•	•	
V25__ Steelcut Trio - Maharam				14		•												•	
Price Category H																			
ZT__ Circles - Maharam				14														•	
ZK__ Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•				•	•			•	
ZL__ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•				•	•			•	
Price Category I-V																			
No fabrics available at this time.																			

* Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.

Refer to “Maharam Colors - Seating” for 20-day colors.

- 8 Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).
- 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) chairs.
- 16 Available on Sayl Chair seat.



Maharam Colors – Seating

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Messenger – Maharam

54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester	
7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI59/458640-059	Fennel

Messenger continued

TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize
TI73/458640-073	Hay
TI74/458640-074	Cashew
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

* Colors available on
20-day lead time.

Price Category C

No fabrics available at this time.

Appendix: Maharam Colors – Seating

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category D

Manner - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2707/466177-007	Thicket
Z2708/466177-008	Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009	Pathway
Z2710/466177-010	Cola
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2715/466177-015	Penny
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2718/466177-018	Lioness
Z2719/466177-019	Caper
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021	Greenway
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner

Price Category E

Metric – Maharam	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z301/466014-001	Phantom
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z304/466014-004	Sourdough
Z305/466014-005	Toffee
Z306/466014-006	Driftwood
Z307/466014-007	Mineral
Z308/466014-008	Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009	Arabica
Z310/466014-010	Cerise
Z311/466014-011	Brick
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z314/466014-014	Oriole
Z315/466014-015	Cedar
Z317/466014-017	Caramel
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z319/466014-019	Tupelo
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z321/466014-021	Envy
Z322/466014-022	Bonsai
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z325/466014-025	Twilight
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba

Price Category F

Strum - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3303/466122-003	Twilight
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category G

Compound - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	001
ZC202/466196-002	002
ZC203/466196-003	003
ZC204/466196-004	004
ZC205/466196-005	005
ZC206/466196-006	006
ZC207/466196-007	007
ZC208/466196-008	008
ZC209/466196-009	009
ZC210/466196-010	010
ZC211/466196-011	011
ZC212/466196-012	012
ZC213/466196-013	013
ZC214/466196-014	014
ZC215/466196-015	015
ZC216/466196-016	016
ZC217/466196-017	017
ZC218/466196-018	018
ZC219/466196-019	019

Divina Melange – Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Steelcut Trio - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2501/465906-105	105
V2502/465906-113	113
V2503/465906-124	124
V2504/465906-133	133
V2505/465906-144	144
V2506/465906-153	153
V2507/465906-195	195
V2508/465906-205	205
V2509/465906-213	213
V2510/465906-225	225
V2511/465906-235	235
V2512/465906-245	245

Steelcut Trio continued	
V2513/465906-253	253
V2514/465906-283	283
V2515/465906-325	325
V2516/465906-333	333
V2517/465906-353	353
V2518/465906-383	383
V2519/465906-395	395
V2520/465906-413	413
V2521/465906-415	415
V2522/465906-425	425
V2523/465906-453	453
V2524/465906-465	465
V2525/465906-515	515
V2526/465906-533	533
V2527/465906-553	553
V2528/465906-565	565
V2529/465906-645	645
V2530/465906-653	653
V2531/465906-665	665
V2532/465906-675	675
V2533/465906-683	683
V2534/465906-713	713
V2535/465906-733	733
V2536/465906-745	745
V2537/465906-753	753
V2538/465906-815	815
V2539/465906-825	825
V2540/465906-845	845
V2541/465906-853	853
V2542/465906-865	865
V2543/465906-883	883
V2544/465906-915	915
V2545/465906-933	933
V2546/465906-945	945
V2547/465906-953	953
V2548/465906-965	965

Price Category H

Circles – Maharam	
55" wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Dot Pattern – Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Small Dot Pattern – Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Appendix: Maharam Colors – Seating

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times ^A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category I-V

No fabrics available at this time.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Eames, Embody, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Formcoat, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller Healthcare, Layout Studio, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Resolve, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ AireWeave, Bubbletack, Cellular Suspension, Compass, Connect, DOT, Durawrap, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Lyris 2, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Renew, Stackable, Swoop, TriFlex, and Twist are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

®Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark of Geiger International.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.



GSA prices effective April 3, 2017
(based on February 1, 2016, commercial price list)
Published April 2017

Multipurpose Seating

Seating 10-Day or Less

General Services Administration Federal Supply Service Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order is available through GSA Advantage!, a menu-driven database system. The Internet address for GSA Advantage! is www.gsaadvantage.gov.

Office Furniture
FSC Group 71, Part 1
Contract Number: GS-03F-036DA
Contract Period: December 21, 2015—December 20, 2020

Contract Number: GS-28F-8049H
Contract Period: December 27, 2013—April 23, 2018 (Final Expiry Date)

Herman Miller, Inc.
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland, Michigan 49464
(616) 654 3000 Phone
(616) 654 8278 Fax
www.HermanMiller.com/government

Business Size: Large

Contract Information

1a. Special Item Numbers (SIN)

SIN 71-1

Packaged Offices

SIN 711-1

Furniture Systems

SIN 711-2

Computer Furniture

SIN 711-3

Filing and Storage Cabinets

SIN 711-11

Tables and Accessories

SIN 711-16

Upholstered Seating

SIN 711-18

Multi-Purpose Seating

SIN 711-91

Project Management

Services under this SIN may be used only in conjunction with the purchase of new furniture. Please contact your local Herman Miller representative to discuss the available labor categories (listed below). The hourly rates listed are "Not To Exceed" or "NTE" values.

Furniture Project Manager: \$64.75 per hour

Furniture Project Coordinator: \$49.00 per hour

Build-Out Project Manager: \$80.00 per hour

SIN 711-93

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour, which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis. This SIN may only be used with the purchase of new product under SIN 711-1.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

SIN 711-94

Design/Layout

Design service will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$65 per hour.

SIN 711-95

Installation Services

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

* Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

SIN 711-96

Leasing

Contact Herman Miller participating government dealer for current leasing information.

SIN 711-99

New Product Introductions

Contract Information

continued

1b. Lowest Priced Model

SIN 711-1:	G9999.B	\$6
SIN 711-2:	6-5-D	\$33
SIN 711-3:	9M10018	\$13
SIN 711-11:	DT9A.	\$34
SIN 711-16:	OA401	\$40
SIN 711-18:	WC410NBK3MY7BK	\$229
SIN 711-99:	BVP3.S	\$11

1c. Not applicable

2. Maximum Order

SIN 711-1, SIN 711-2
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-3, SIN 711-11
\$300,000 net product value

SIN 711-16, SIN 711-18
\$200,000 net product value

SIN 711-93
\$150,000

SIN 711-94
\$150,000

SIN 711-95
\$150,000

SIN 711-96
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-99
\$50,000 net product value

3. Minimum Order

\$100 net

4. Geographic Coverage

Continental U.S.

Orders for Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

5. Point of Production

Zeeland, Ottawa County, Michigan
Spring Lake, Ottawa County, Michigan

6. Pricing

Prices shown are list. Discounts include Industrial Funding Fee.

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Action Office 1, Action Office 2, C-Style Overhead Storage, Ethospace System, Quadrant Pedestals, Supplemental Products, Tu Pedestals and Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From list
	\$100 - 250,000	73.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	76.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Renew™ Tables, Renew Link and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	72.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Motia™ Tables, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	73.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Tu Wood Pedestals and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Canvas Office Landscape and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	74.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Layout Studio® and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	60.7%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Meridian Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	64.2%

Contract Information

continued

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Thrive Portfolio and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 250,000	62%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	66.4%

SIN 711-2

Product: Passage Desking System and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	56.7%

SIN 711-2

Product: 5000 Series Furniture and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	58.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Meridian Laterals, Verticals, Towers, and Storage products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List Laterals	Verticals	Towers & Storage
	\$100 - 300,000	67.3%	66.3%	62.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Tu Lateral Files, Tu Storage, Tu Towers, Tu Wood Cases, Tu Wood Cubbies, Tu Wood Credenzas, Tu Wood Towers, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-11

Product: Selected Tables and Accessories and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Avive® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	72.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	74.8%
Herman Miller Eames® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	73.6%
	\$250,001 - 300,000	77.6%
Everywhere™ Tables	\$100 - 300,000	72.8%

SIN 711-16

Product: Swoop upholstered seating products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Swoop™	\$100 - 200,000	60.7%

SIN 711-18

Product: Selected Seating and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Aeron® (Classic and New)	\$100 - 200,000	64.5%
Aside®	\$100 - 200,000	64.2%
Caper®	\$100 - 200,000	61.5%
Celle®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Embody®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Equa 2®	\$100 - 200,000	65.8%
Ergon 3®	\$100 - 200,000	68.8%
Mirra® 2	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Setu®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Sayl®	\$100 - 200,000	62.2%

SIN 711-99

Product: Selected Exclave™, Locale®, Public Office Landscape®, Resolve® System, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Exclave	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Locale	\$100 - 50,000	63.7%
Public Office Landscape	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Resolve System	\$100 - 50,000	69.8%

7. Quantity Discounts

Reference item #6.

8. Payment Term

Net 30 days

9. Government Commercial Credit Card

- Government commercial credit cards are accepted below the micropurchase threshold.
- Government commercial credit cards are accepted above the micropurchase threshold.

10. Foreign Items

None

11. Time of Delivery

- 90 day ARO
- Expedited delivery: Items listed in the 10-Day section of the catalogs are available for expedited delivery.
- Overnight/2-day delivery: Select items may be available for overnight or 2-day delivery. Contact Herman Miller or a participating dealer for availability and rates.
- Urgent requirements: Agencies may contact contractor or participating dealer to request faster delivery.

Contract Information

continued

12. F.O.B.

F.O.B. destination except Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, which will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

13. Ordering Address

- a. Herman Miller, Inc.,
Government Customer Care 0161
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland MI 49464.
- b. For supplies and services, the ordering procedures information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA 's) and a sample BPA can be found at the GSA/FSS Schedule homepage (www.fss.gsa.gov/schedules).

14. Payment Address.

Herman Miller, Inc.
22764 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1227

15. Warranty

Herman Miller, Inc., commercial warranty applies.

16. Export Packing Charge

Prices supplied on request.

17. Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance

(any thresholds above the micropurchase level)
None.

18. Rental Maintenance and Repair Terms

Not applicable

19. Terms and Conditions of Installation

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

20. Terms and Conditions of Repair Parts

Not applicable

21. Service and Distribution Points

For service and distribution points nearest you, call (800) 851 1196.

22. Participating Dealers

Access Herman Miller web site for current list of participating dealers: www.HermanMiller.com/government.

23. Preventive Maintenance

Not applicable

24a. Special Attributes.

2016

Herman Miller was recognized by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC), as a "Corporation of the Year" and was the only company in West Michigan to receive an "Ambassadors Championing Excellence" Award from the MMSDC this year.

Contract Information

continued

Herman Miller received a “2016 Excellence in Supplier Diversity Award” from the Great Lakes Women’s Business Council.

Herman Miller was named a 2020 Women on Boards Winning Company. Companies selected for this recognition are considered champions of board diversity as 20 percent or more of their board seats are occupied by women.

Herman Miller was selected for inclusion in the 2016 RobecoSAM Sustainability Yearbook for twelfth consecutive year.

2004-2015

Herman Miller was recognized for its commitment to best-in-class economic, environmental, and societal sustainability, earning a spot on the prestigious Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) for 12 consecutive years. We are one of 317 companies worldwide to be included in the DJSI World Index, and the only contract furniture company recognized globally for its corporate sustainability leadership.

2015

This is the fourth consecutive year that Herman Miller was named one of Michigan’s Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies.

Herman Miller has received the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Leadership Award for longstanding commitment to manufacturing with wood sourced from responsibly managed forests. Herman Miller was recognized for being dedicated to reducing environmental impacts by protecting against deforestation and forest degradation.

Herman Miller accepted its second Excellence in Reusable Packaging Award from the Reusable Packaging Association. We were acknowledged for eliminating more than 28,000 tons of corrugated waste from piling up in landfills.

Herman Miller received a Michigan Business Pollution Prevention (MBP3) Certificate – a recognition given by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) to organizations committed to environmental stewardship, conservation, and sustainable operations.

Fast Company named Herman Miller as one of the World’s Top 10 Most Innovative Companies of 2015 in Design.

Renew Sit-to-Stand tables recognized on Record Products 2014 list by Architectural Record.

Herman Miller was again awarded a perfect score in the 2015 Corporate Equality Index.

2014

Herman Miller’s Locale wins International Design Excellence Awards (IDEA) Gold in the Office & Productivity category.

2013

Herman Miller Earns Perfect Score on the Corporate Equality Index. We are one of only 303 major U.S. businesses to receive a perfect score in 2013, an achievement we have now obtained seven years in a row.

Herman Miller is listed in Forbes Magazine inaugural “Platinum List” of America’s 400 best managed, large companies.

For the second consecutive year, Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s “101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies”.

2012

Architectural and design professionals participating in *Contract* magazine’s 2011 Brand Report Awareness Survey have once again named Herman Miller and its subsidiaries as their preferred source for key furnishings in the workplace and healthcare environments.

Herman Miller is named “Corporation of the Year” in the commercial products sector by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council.

Herman Miller was inducted into the Made in the USA Hall of Fame. Herman Miller was one of only 20 companies across the nation to receive this distinction. The Hall of Fame showcases exceptional U.S. manufacturers and demonstrates that many high-quality products are made in the United States.

Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s 101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies. The award celebrates organizations that are making their business more sustainable; the lives of their employees better; and the community, both locally and globally, more responsible as a whole.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in “The Sustainability Yearbook 2012” and has awarded Herman Miller both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

Herman Miller was named one of 16 Section Leaders on Climate Counts 2011-2012 Scorecard Report, making us the industry leader for Home and office Furnishings. The scorecard measures how well the largest companies across 16 industry sectors are preparing for a low-carbon future. Companies are scored based on 22 criteria including a company’s efforts to assess their climate footprint, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and the ability to communicate their efforts to consumers.

2011

Herman Miller again tops the contract furniture industry in FORTUNE’s ‘Most Admired’ Companies survey. For the 23rd time in 25 years, Herman Miller was the highest ranking furniture manufacturer in a survey among the executives and board members of peer companies and independent industry analysts, as published in FORTUNE Magazine’s Annual ‘Most Admired’ Companies feature. Taking second overall in the expanded, 14 company category of ‘Home Equipment, Furnishings,’ Herman Miller received the number one ranking in five of the nine attributes surveyed.

Contract Information

continued

Trust Across America, a company dedicated to unraveling the complexities of trustworthy business behavior, listed Herman Miller as one of their “Top Ten Most Trustworthy Companies in America 2011.”

The Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC) named Herman Miller as its “Corporation of the Year.” The company was selected for the honor from among several finalists, including its largest direct competitors. This was the fifth time Herman Miller has received the prestigious award since 2005. When accepting the award, the Inclusiveness & Diversity Program Manager stated, “We are honored to be recognized for our commitment to creating an inclusive supply chain. Herman Miller strives to create a better world through all aspects of our business. Working with diverse suppliers, and the support of the MMSDC, brings us closer to that goal.”

Herman Miller receives the Reader’s Choice award from TreeHugger’s Best of Green: Design and Architecture category for the SAYL chair.

Herman Miller wins prestigious Just Means Social Innovation Award for “Best Sustainability Performance.” Herman Miller was nominated for making substantial gains in reducing its CO₂ footprint and significantly outperformed other nominees in the category of Operations.

Herman Miller Healthcare’s Compass system was awarded a 2011 Medical Design Excellence Award (MDEA) for its research-based design and ability to be used in a variety of healing spaces, while simultaneously improving the overall delivery of healthcare.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) Group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in the “Sustainability Yearbook 2011” and awarded us both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

2010

Herman Miller’s SAYL chair named “Product Design of the Year” by the International Design Awards (IDA) jury. The award recognizes smart and sustainable multidisciplinary design.

The Flo monitor arm from Herman Miller, was chosen to receive a 2010 “Red Dot” award for product design. The Red Dot Program is considered by many to be the largest and most distinguished international design competition. There were almost 14,000 entries from 68 countries, with more than 4,400 products from 60 countries entered into the product design category.

The NASDAQ OMX CRD Global Sustainability Index (QCRD) has included Herman Miller among their top 100 companies in the world.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Platinum certification from the U.S. Green Building Council for its recently completed Los Angeles Showroom.

2009

Herman Miller named Green Champion by *Business Review West Michigan*.

Herman Miller awarded the 2009 Recycling by Design award by the Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc.

Aeron receives MBDC Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller’s local fleet is recognized as a U.S. EPA SmartWay Transport Partnership Certified Carrier.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Gold certification for its Main Site B West renovation.

2008

Herman Miller recognized by *Occupational Hazards* magazine as one of America’s Safest Companies (ASC). It was one of 18 companies to achieve this distinction.

Herman Miller’s Zeeland Main Site awarded status as a STAR participant in the Michigan Voluntary Protection Program (MVPP). The MVPP Star Award is the most prestigious safety and health award given in Michigan. Zeeland Main Site is the fourth Herman Miller facility to receive MVPP status, along with the Greenhouse (in 2005), Midwest Distribution Center (in 2007), and 171st Avenue facility (in 2006).

Teneo, Tu, and Meridian filing and storage product lines receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

2004-2009

Herman Miller achieves sixth consecutive placement on the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index, an international stock portfolio that evaluates the annual performance of the world’s largest 2500 companies using economic, environmental, and social criteria, known as the “triple bottom line” of sustainability.

2007

Herman Miller earns the 2007 Waste Wise Gold Achievement Award for Smart Packaging. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recognizes Herman Miller for its ongoing commitment to reduce transport packaging.

Herman Miller’s IT North building in its Main Site facility earns LEED-CI Silver certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

My Studio Environments receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller, Inc., chosen for Sustainable Business 20 List. The company is featured for the fifth time as one of the “World’s Top Sustainability Stocks,” which includes companies with strong environmental initiatives and solid financial performance.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

Contract Information

continued

2006

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in New York City, New York. This is the first LEED-CI Gold rating to be awarded in New York City.

Herman Miller honored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with its WasteWise Award for its commitment to build or renovate its facilities--leased or owned--to meet at least a LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.

2005

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Pacific Southwest office honors Herman Miller with its seventh annual Environmental Awards, recognizing the company's efforts to protect and preserve the environment during 2004.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency presents Herman Miller with its WasteWise 2005 Product Stewardship Gold Achievement Award in the Design category; Honorable Mention also received in the Large Business category for its recycling efforts.

Herman Miller earns LEED Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for the Design Yard Front Door in Holland, Michigan.

Michigan “Clean Corporate Citizen” Award given to Herman Miller's Greenhouse manufacturing facility for its environmental management system and record for active pollution prevention.

2004

American Institute of Architects (AIA) Committee on the Environment selects Herman Miller's Building C-1 renovation as one of the AIA/COTE Top 10 Green Projects in America.

The U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) names Herman Miller among the recipients of its Green Building Leaders Recognition Award for 2004, in the Green Building Business category.

For the third year in a row, Herman Miller is included on SustainableBusiness.com's list of the top 20 sustainable stocks among public companies worldwide.

2003

The University of Colorado, Leeds School of Business, names Herman Miller among three finalists for the first annual “Summit Awards for Social Impact,” citing the company's environmental leadership.

Environmental Building News magazine's GreenSpec Product Directory names Herman Miller's Mirra chair among its Top 10 picks for best new “green” products.

2002

Program Champion recognition from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's WasteWise Program, for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000-2003

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. in the top 10 among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America, and first among all ranked companies for “Service to the Environment.”

1999-2001

Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Large Industry Partners of the Year Award for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000

Waste Reduction Award Program (WRAP) from the State of California Environmental Protection Agency Integrated Waste Management Board for improving the environment by reducing waste.

24b. Section 508 Compliance

Not applicable

25. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 00-601-2801

26. Registered in System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) Database

27. Cancellation

Prior to production, no cancellation charge will apply. After production, only actual cost incurred that the contractor can demonstrate if items are sold after 3 months.

28. Restocking Charges

Agencies must notify the contractor for authorization prior to returning any items. The customer agency will be required to pay all packaging and return freight charges. A restocking fee of 50% for Systems Furniture and 35% for all other product lines will be charged for any returned items.

Herman Miller Miscellaneous Information:

Federal ID Number: 38-0837640

Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE): 40636

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 00-601-2801

Commercial Entity Code (CEC): 00702290J

Introduction	page 2
Seating 10-Day or Less	3
Embody® Chairs	5
Classic Aeron® Chairs	6
Mirra® 2 Chairs	10
Celle® Chairs	14
Sayl® Chairs	17
Equa 2® Chairs	23
Ergon 3® Chairs	26
Setu® Chairs	28
Caper® Chairs	30
Aside® Chairs	33
Indices	35
By Name	35
By Number	37
Appendices	
10-Day or Less Order Information	
10-Day Casters and Glides	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart - 10-Day Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors - 10-Day Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on	
HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective April 3, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

For additional product information such as dimensional drawings and product descriptions, refer to the standard price books.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

Embody® Chairs

Classic Aeron® Chairs

Mirra® 2 Chairs

Celle® Chairs

Sayl® Chairs

Equa 2® Chairs

Ergon 3® Chairs

Setu® Chairs

Caper® Chairs

Aside® Chairs

Embody® Work Chair

CN122
CN132



Specification Information

Step 1.

CN1

Step 2. Height Range

22 standard-height range

32 extended-height range

Step 3. Arms

NNAA no arms

AWAA fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

*

CN122 NNAA	\$1408
AWAA	\$1502

CN132 NNAA	\$1455
AWAA	\$1550

Step 5. Base Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

XT titanium +\$0

Step 6. Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

91 white +\$55

Step 7. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 8. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 2 +\$0

Price Category 4 +\$50

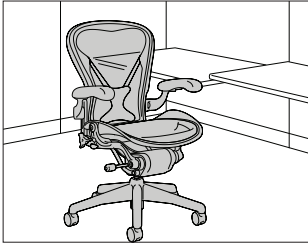
Price Category 6 +\$240

Classic Aeron® Work Chair

AE111

AE112

AE113



Classic Aeron® Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE11

Step 2. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

- W** nonupholstered armpads

Step 5. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		A*	B*	C*
AE111	N N	\$1009	1009	1009
	P W	\$1146	1146	1146
	H W	\$1213	1213	1213
	A W	\$1292	1292	1292
AE112	N N	\$1071	1071	1071
	P W	\$1208	1208	1208
	H W	\$1276	1276	1276
	A W	\$1355	1355	1355
AE113	N N	\$1141	1141	1141
	P W	\$1276	1276	1276

H W	\$1344	1344	1344
A W	\$1427	1427	1427

Step 7. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65
- PJ** adjustable PostureFit® support +\$95

Step 8. Base/Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium with smoke frame +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

- BK** black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- S8** smoke +\$0

Step 11. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

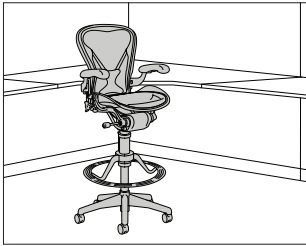
- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$28

For not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- Price Category 1 +\$0

Classic Aeron® Work Stool

AE712
AE713
AE722
AE723



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
- 2** high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

- WB** nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Base/Frame Finish

- G1** graphite base/frame

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

G1*

AE712 H WB	\$1717
A WB	\$1809
AE713 H WB	\$1785
A WB	\$1883
AE722 H WB	\$1803
A WB	\$1901
AE723 H WB	\$1871
A WB	\$1969

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

Step 9. Frame Applique

- NN** none +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with graphite base/frame (G1)

- BK** black +\$0

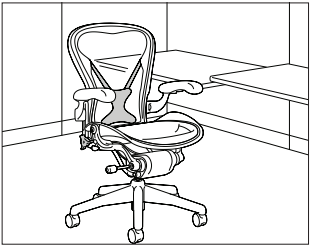
Step 12. Pellicle® Material

*See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.*

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$28

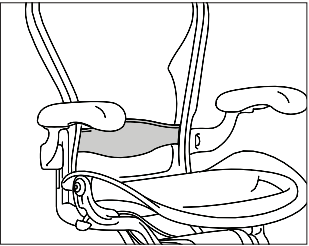
Classic Aeron® Chairs

Classic Aeron® PostureFit® Support AE905



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AE905		
Step 2. Size		
A	a size	
B	b size	
C	c size	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
AE905	A	\$112
	B	\$112
	C	\$112
Step 3. Finish		
G1	graphite	+\$0

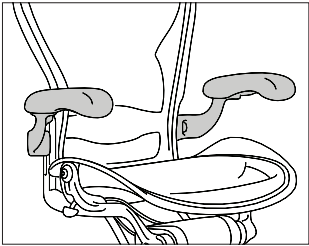
Classic Aeron® Lumbar Kit AE900



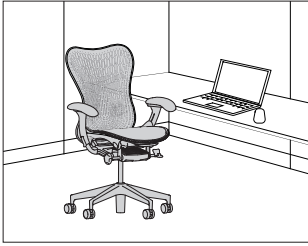
Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AE900NN		
Step 2. Size		
A	a size	
B	b size	
C	c size	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
AE900NN	A	\$79
	B	\$79
	C	\$79
Step 3. Finish		
BK	black	+\$0

Classic Aeron® Arm Kit

AE900



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AE900		
Step 2. Arms		
P	fixed arms	
H	height-adjustable arms	
A	fully adjustable arms	
Step 3. Armpad Upholstery		
W0	nonupholstered armpads	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
		W0
AE900	P	\$140
	H	\$261
	A	\$308
Step 4. Finish		
G1	graphite	+\$0
Step 5. Armpad Finish		
BK	black	+\$0



Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms

N no arms

A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back

P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

		NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF12	2 P	—	—	\$1116	1019
	N	\$997	900	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1196	1099
	3 P	—	—	\$1165	1068
	N	\$1046	949	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1245	1148

Step 9. Back Support Option

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

SG slate grey +\$30

DTR dark turquoise +\$35

ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0

63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

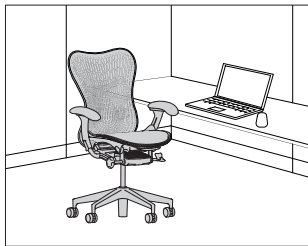
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

MRF22



Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF2

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms
N no arms
A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back
P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

		NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF22	2 P	—	—	\$1116	1019
	N	\$997	900	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1196	1099
	3 P	—	—	\$1165	1068
	N	\$1046	949	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1245	1148

Step 9. Back Support Option

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50
BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
GF 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
C9 2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
SG slate grey +\$30
DTR dark turquoise +\$35
ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

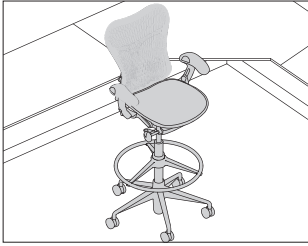
For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0
63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

**Specification Information****Step 1.****MRF7****Step 2. Height Adjustment****5** stool extended height range**Step 3. Tilt****2** tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle**Step 4. Arms****P** fixed arms**N** no arms**A** adjustable arms**Step 5. Armpad Upholstery***For no arms (N)***N** no arms*For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)***W** nonupholstered armpads**Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment****A** FlexFront® adjustable seat depth**Step 7. Back****F** Butterfly™ suspension back**P** TriFlex™ polymer back**Step 8. Fire Retardancy***For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

		NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF75	2				
	P	—	—	\$1366	1269
	N	\$1247	1150	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1445	1349
	3				
	P	—	—	\$1415	1318
	N	\$1296	1199	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1494	1398

Step 9. Back Support Option**N2** no additional support +\$0**AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$60**Step 10. Base/Frame Finish***For not fire retardant*

G1	graphite	+\$0
65	fog with studio white frame	+\$60
6K7	h alloy with graphite	+\$93
6K8	h alloy with studio white	+\$153
6K9	semi-polished with graphite	+\$300
6KA	semi-polished with studio white	+\$360

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology	+\$50
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 12. Back Finish*For not fire retardant*

G1	graphite	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$30
97	twilight	+\$35
DTR	dark turquoise	+\$35
ZK	cappuccino	+\$35
ZS	lime green	+\$40
BRN	urban orange	+\$45
98	studio white	+\$45

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color*See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.**First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.**For Butterfly™ suspension back (F)*

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish*For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)*

BK	black	+\$0
63	fog	+\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material
For not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.
Price Category 1 +\$0

Celle® Work Chair

CJ121

CJ122

CJ123



Specification Information

Step 1.

CJ1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- A** adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

- F** fixed seat depth
- A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Seat/Back Material

- CC** Cellular Suspension™ seat and back
- UC** upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back
- UF** upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ121	N	F	\$635	657	713
		A	\$691	713	770
	P	F	\$703	725	780
		A	\$758	780	838
	A	F	\$780	804	858
		A	\$838	858	916
CJ122	N	F	\$669	691	747
		A	\$725	747	804
	P	F	\$736	758	814
		A	\$793	814	871
	A	F	\$814	838	892
		A	\$871	892	949

CJ123	N	F	\$708	730	786
		A	\$763	786	843
	P	F	\$775	798	853
		A	\$832	853	910
	A	F	\$853	877	932
		A	\$910	932	988

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish

For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- DM** champagne +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- ZN** blue fog +\$0

Step 12. Back Finish

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- DM** champagne +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- ZN** blue fog +\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- BK** black +\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$13
Price Category 3	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$43

For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$13
Price Category 3	+\$25

Step 15. Fabric Back

For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49

**Specification Information****Step 1.****CJ7****Step 2. Height Adjustment****5** stool extended height range**Step 3. Tilt****2** tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle**Step 4. Arms****N** no arms**P** fixed arms**A** adjustable arms**Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment****F** fixed seat depth**A** adjustable seat depth**Step 6. Seat/Back Material****CC** Cellular Suspension™ seat and back**UC** upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back**UF** upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back**Step 7. Fire Retardancy**

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ752	N	F	\$919	941	997
		A	\$975	997	1054
	P	F	\$986	1008	1064
		A	\$1043	1064	1121
	A	F	\$1064	1088	1142
		A	\$1121	1142	1199
CJ753	N	F	\$958	980	1036
		A	\$1013	1036	1093
	P	F	\$1025	1048	1103
		A	\$1082	1103	1160
	A	F	\$1103	1127	1182
		A	\$1160	1182	1238

Step 8. Back Support Option		
N2	no additional support	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish		
3G	brownstone	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides		
BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish		
<i>For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant</i>		
3G	brownstone	+\$0
DM	champagne	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
ZN	blue fog	+\$0

Step 12. Back Finish		
3G	brownstone	+\$0
DM	champagne	+\$0
G1	graphite	+\$0
ZN	blue fog	+\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish		
<i>For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)</i>		
3G	brownstone	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat		
<i>See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.</i>		
<i>First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.</i>		

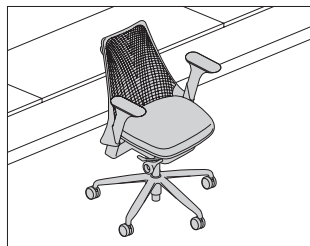
<i>For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) with not fire retardant</i>		
Price Category 1		+\$0
Price Category 2		+\$13
Price Category 4		+\$43

<i>For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant</i>		
Price Category 1		+\$0
Price Category 2		+\$13
Price Category 3		+\$25

Step 15. Fabric Back	
<i>For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant</i>	
<i>See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.</i>	
<i>First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49

Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VA	2	2	\$618	669	679	731	729	780
		3	\$653	705	716	767	765	817

						AF*	AA*
AS1VA	2	2				\$782	834
		3				\$819	870

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Sayl® Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SA	2	2	\$643	694	705	757	755	806
		3	\$679	731	741	792	790	842

						AF*	AA*
AS1SA	2	2				\$808	860
		3				\$844	896

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

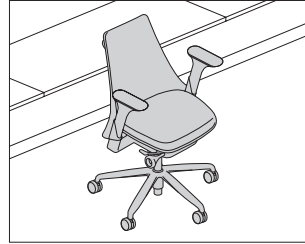
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Sayl® Chairs

Sayl® Work Chair, Suspension
Mid-Back, Assembled *continued*

Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered
Mid-Back, Value Package,
Assembled

AS1VC



Step 10. Back Suspension Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30

Step 11. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 12. Seat Fabric

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$11
Price Category 3	+\$22
Price Category 4	+\$33

Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms
P fixed arms
H height-adjustable arms
A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth
A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VC	2	2	\$638	689	699	751	749	801
		3	\$674	726	736	787	785	837

				AF*	AA*
AS1VC	2	2		\$803	855
		3		\$839	890

Step 7. Back Support Option

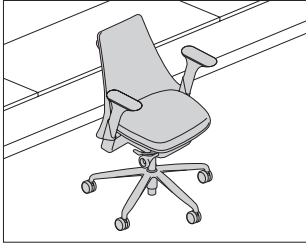
N2 no additional support +\$0
AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered
Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SC



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SC	2	2	\$664	716	726	777	775	827
		3	\$699	751	762	814	812	863

				AF*	AA*
AS1SC	2	2		\$829	880
		3		\$865	917

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SG slate grey +\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$22

Price Category 3 +\$50

Price Category 4 +\$77

Sayl® Chairs

Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VD



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms**H** height-adjustable arms**A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth**A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VD	2	2	\$711	762	772	824	822	873
		3	\$746	797	808	860	858	909
							AF*	AA*
AS1VD	2	2					\$875	927
		3					\$912	963

Step 7. Back Support Option

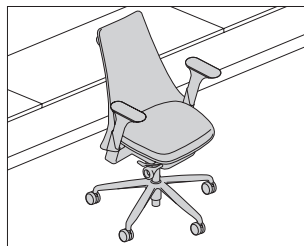
N2 no additional support +\$0**AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0**C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled

AS1SD



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter**3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms**H** height-adjustable arms**A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth**A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SD	2	2	\$736	787	797	850	848	899
		3	\$772	824	834	885	883	935
							AF*	AA*
AS1SD	2	2					\$901	953
		3					\$937	989

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0**AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0**65** fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

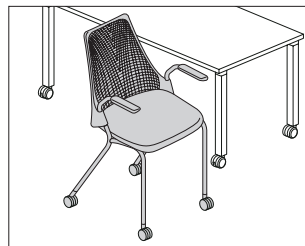
Step 9. Casters

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0**C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled *continued*

Sayl® Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package

AS4VS



Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$22
Price Category 3	+\$50
Price Category 4	+\$77
Price Category B	+\$70
Price Category E	+\$132
Price Category G	+\$247
Price Category H	+\$300

Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4V

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

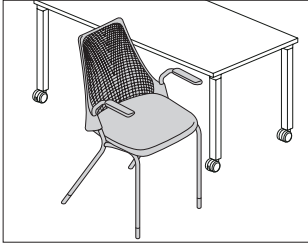
Prices for Steps 1-4.

AS4VS N	\$399
P	\$438

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Sayl® Chairs



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4S

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

*

AS4SS N	\$417
P	\$453

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Step 6. Leg Finish

BK	black	+\$0
MS	metallic silver	+\$20

Step 7. Back/Back Edge Finish

63	fog	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 8. Back Suspension Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30

Step 9. Arm/Glide Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0

Step 10. Seat Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

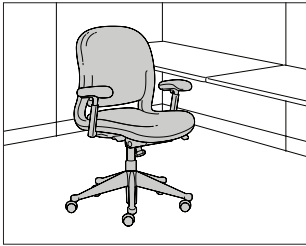
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$11
Price Category 3	+\$22
Price Category 4	+\$33

Equa 2® Work Chair

EN122

EN123



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with lock

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size

- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

				S*
EN122	N	B		\$984
		C		\$984
	P	B		\$1120
		C		\$1120
	A	B		\$1264
		C		\$1264
EN123	N	B		\$1060
		C		\$1060
	P	B		\$1195
		C		\$1195
	A	B		\$1341
		C		\$1341

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80

Equa 2® Chairs

Equa 2® Stool

EN712

EN713

EN722

EN723



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
- 2** high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** knee-tilt swivel
- 3** knee-tilt swivel with lock

Step 4. Arms

- NA** no arms
- AA** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

*

EN712 NA S	\$1368
AA S	\$1650

EN713 NA S	\$1445
AA S	\$1727

EN722 NA S	\$1368
AA S	\$1650

EN723 NA S	\$1445
AA S	\$1727

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)

- BK** black +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

For no arms (NA) or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

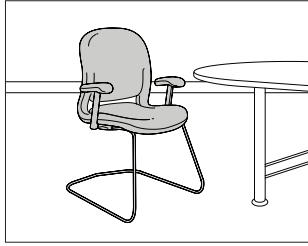
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80

Equa 2® Side Chair, Sled Base

EN500



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN500

Step 2. Arms

N no arms**P** fixed arms, vinyl

Step 3. Size

B b size

Step 4. Upholstery

S split-pad upholstered

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

S*

EN500 N B	\$657
P B	\$794

Step 6. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

BU black umber +\$0**G1** graphite +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Glide Option

NX no glide +\$0**SB** sled-base glide +\$15

Step 8. Armpad Finish

*For fixed arms, vinyl (P)***BK** black +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.**First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.**For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant*

Price Category 1 +\$0

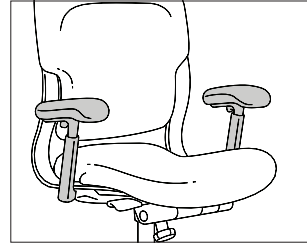
Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 3 +\$49

Price Category 4 +\$80

Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit

EN900



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN900A

Step 2. Armpad Upholstery

N nonupholstered armpads

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

*******EN900A N** \$294

Step 4. Frame Finish

BU black umber +\$0**G1** graphite +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

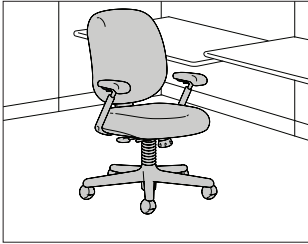
Step 5. Armpad Finish

BK black +\$0**MT** medium tone +\$0

Equa 2® Chairs

Ergon 3® Work Chair

EE122
EE123



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with forward angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size/Back Height

For knee tilt (2)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back

For knee tilt with forward angle (3)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back
- C** c size and high back

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

*

EE122	N	K	\$1044
		B	\$1044
	P	K	\$1205
		B	\$1205
	A	K	\$1331
		B	\$1331
EE123	N	K	\$1117
		B	\$1117
		C	\$1117
	P	K	\$1279
		B	\$1279
		C	\$1279
	A	K	\$1403
		B	\$1403
		C	\$1403

Step 6. Back Angle

- AJ** adjustable +\$115

Step 7. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 8. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 9. Outer Shell Finish

- U6** nonupholstered +\$0

Step 10. Armpad Finish

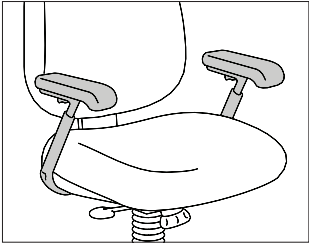
For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with nonupholstered (U6)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$31
- Price Category 4 +\$97



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
EE900A		
Step 2. Armpad Upholstery		
N	nonupholstered armpads	
Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.		
	not fire retardant	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
		*
EE900A	N	\$304
Step 4. Frame Finish		
BU	black umber	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
Step 5. Armpad Finish		
BK	black	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0

Setu® Multipurpose Chair

CQ51M
CQ52M
CQ53M



Specification Information

Step 1.

CQ5

Step 2. Base Type/Height Adjustment

- 1** 5-star base, standard-height range
- 2** 5-star base, high-height range
- 3** 4-star base, swivel, fixed height

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

- M** lyris 2™ suspension seat and back

Step 4. Arms

- N** no arms
- A** ribbon arms

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		*
CQ51M	N	\$789
	A	\$858
CQ52M	N	\$789
	A	\$858
CQ53M	N	\$761
	A	\$832

Step 6. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$30
- 98** studio white +\$85

Step 7. Base Finish

- L7** h-alloy™ +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$50
- 5Y** semi-polished +\$90

Step 8. Casters/Glides

For 5-star base, standard-height range (1) or 5-star base, high-height range (2)

- HCC** 2½" caster, black yoke, medium roll resistance, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- OC** 2½" caster, medium roll resistance, black yoke, hard floors or carpet, with quiet roll technology +\$45

For 4-star base, swivel, fixed height (3)

- X8** glide, low profile, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 9. Bumper

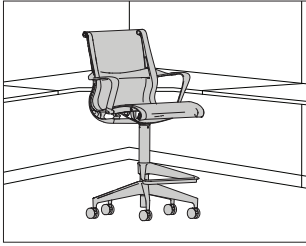
- NNN** none +\$0
- BMP** top corner bumpers +\$10

Step 10. Suspension Material

For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M) with not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0

Setu® Stool

CQ79F
CQ79M

Specification Information

Step 1.

CQ7

Step 2. Base Type/Height Adjustment

9 5-star base, stool-height range

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

M lyris 2™ suspension seat and back**F** suspended upholstery seat and back

Step 4. Arms

N no arms**A** ribbon arms

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

*

CQ79M	N	\$1176
	A	\$1242

CQ79F	N	\$1414
	A	\$1482

Step 6. Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0**SG** slate grey +\$30**98** studio white +\$85

Step 7. Column Finish

*For studio white (98)***98** studio white +\$0*For graphite (G1)***G1** graphite +\$0*For slate grey (SG)***BK** black +\$0

Step 8. Base Finish

*For studio white (98) or black (BK)***L7** h-alloy™ +\$0**5Y** semi-polished +\$90*For graphite (G1)***L7** h-alloy™ +\$0**G1** graphite +\$50**5Y** semi-polished +\$90

Step 9. Casters/Glides

OC 2½" caster, medium roll resistance, black yoke, hard floors or carpet, with quiet roll technology +\$0**X8** glide, low profile, hard floors or carpet +\$0**HCC** 2½" caster, black yoke, medium roll resistance, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 10. Bumper

*For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M)***NNN** none +\$0**BMP** top corner bumpers +\$10

Step 11. Suspension Material

*See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.**First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.**For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M) with not fire retardant*

Price Category 1 +\$0

For suspended upholstery seat and back (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$20

Price Category 4 +\$65

Caper® Multipurpose Chair

WC111
WC121



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC1

Step 2. Seat Style

11 molded seat

21 flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC111 N	\$622
P	\$724

WC121 N	\$772
P	\$874

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 6. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

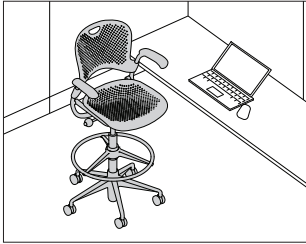
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Caper® Multipurpose Stool

WC751
WC752



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 5-star base, stool height range

Step 3. Seat Style

11 molded seat

21 flexnet™ seat

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-4.

WC7511 N \$872

P \$974

WC7521 N \$1022

P \$1124

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 7. Casters/Glides

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 8. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 9. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

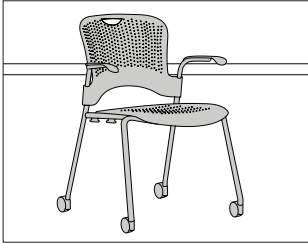
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Caper® Stacking Chair

WC410
WC420



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC4

Step 2. Seat Style

- 10** molded seat
- 20** flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC410 N	\$229
P	\$318

WC420 N	\$377
P	\$466

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK black	+\$0
MS metallic silver	+\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue	+\$0
63 fog	+\$0
79 green apple	+\$0
98 studio white	+\$0
BK black	+\$0
G1 graphite	+\$0
LMN lemon	+\$0
RO red	+\$0
TRQ turquoise	+\$0
ZK cappuccino	+\$0

Step 6. Casters/Glides

Y7 acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
YX Floor Saver Glide® insert, hard floors only	+\$20
U4 hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$30
U5 soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$30
DS 2" soft double wheel braking caster, hard floors	+\$40

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog	+\$0
BK black	+\$0
SY silver grey	+\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (20)

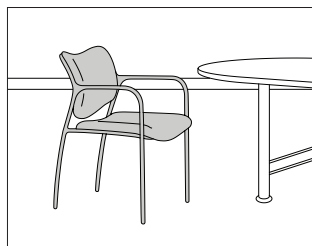
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Aside® Side Chair

AD10P
AD10U



Specification Information

Step 1.

AD10

Step 2. Outer Back

PB nonupholstered outer back

UB upholstered outer back

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AD10PB \$401

AD10UB \$439

Step 4. Arms

MA metal arms +\$0

Step 5. Casters/Glides

SG glide +\$0

HG glide with insert, carpet or hard floors +\$10

Step 6. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 4 +\$80

Index by Product Name

Aside® Side Chair	page(s) 33
Caper® Multipurpose Chair	30
Caper® Multipurpose Stool	31
Caper® Stacking Chair	32
Celle® Work Chair	14
Celle® Work Stool	15
Classic Aeron® Arm Kit	9
Classic Aeron® Lumbar Kit	8
Classic Aeron® PostureFit® Support	8
Classic Aeron® Work Chair	6
Classic Aeron® Work Stool	7
Embody® Work Chair	5
Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	25
Equa 2® Side Chair, Sled Base	25
Equa 2® Stool	24
Equa 2® Work Chair	23
Ergon 3® Adjustable Arm Kit	27
Ergon 3® Work Chair	26
Mirra® 2 Stool	12
Mirra® 2 Work Chair	10
Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	11
Sayl® Side Chair, 4-Leg Base	22
Sayl® Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package	21
Sayl® Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled	17
Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled	20
Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled	20
Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled	19
Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	18
Setu® Multipurpose Chair	28
Setu® Stool	29
Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	17



Index by Product Number

AD10P	Aside® Side Chair	page(s) 33
AD10U		
AE111	Classic Aeron® Work Chair	6
AE112		
AE113		
AE712	Classic Aeron® Work Stool	7
AE713		
AE722		
AE723		
AE900	Classic Aeron® Arm Kit	9
AE900	Classic Aeron® Lumbar Kit	8
AE905	Classic Aeron® PostureFit® Support	8
AS1SA	Sayl® Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled	17
AS1SC	Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled	19
AS1SD	Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled	20
AS1VA	Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	17
AS1VC	Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	18
AS1VD	Sayl® Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled	20
AS4SS	Sayl® Side Chair, 4-Leg Base	22
AS4VS	Sayl® Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package	21
CJ121	Celle® Work Chair	14
CJ122		
CJ123		
CJ752	Celle® Work Stool	15
CJ753		
CN122	Embody® Work Chair	5
CN132		
CQ51M	Setu® Multipurpose Chair	28
CQ52M		
CQ53M		
CQ79F	Setu® Stool	29
CQ79M		
EE122	Ergon 3® Work Chair	26
EE123		
EE900	Ergon 3® Adjustable Arm Kit	27
EN122	Equa 2® Work Chair	23
EN123		
EN500	Equa 2® Side Chair, Sled Base	25
EN712	Equa 2® Stool	24
EN713		
EN722		
EN723		
EN900	Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	25

MRF12	Mirra® 2 Work Chair	10
MRF22	Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	11
MRF75	Mirra® 2 Stool	12
WC111	Caper® Multipurpose Chair	30
WC121		
WC410	Caper® Stacking Chair	32
WC420		
WC751	Caper® Multipurpose Stool	31
WC752		



10-Day or Less Order Information

10-Day or Less Program

10-day or less products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple West Michigan manufacturing facilities. These include Holland, Spring Lake, and Zeeland. Orders will be shipped within 10 business days or less from the date of Herman Miller acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedures

1. Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.
Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.
Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.
2. Orders must be clearly marked “10-day or less program” and include only 10-day or less products. Orders not marked this way will be processed under standard lead times. Orders for standard lead times must be placed on a separate purchase order.
3. Only fabrics and finishes listed with each product are available through the 10-day or less program.
4. For any 10-day or less project over \$250,000 list price, please contact your Customer Care representative within 48 hours of order entry to reserve lead time.
5. For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



10–Day Casters and Glides

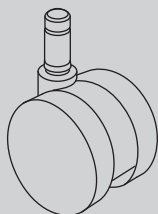


WARNING



Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

BB Caster

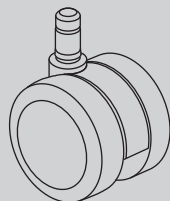


2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron® Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

C9 Caster

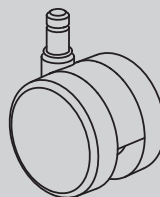


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Mirra 2 Chairs

HCC Caster

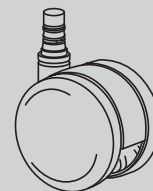


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:

Setu Chairs

SC8 Caster

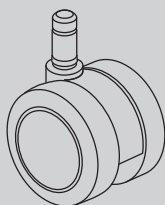


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Mirra 2 Chairs

C7 Caster

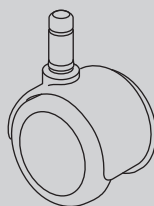


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:

Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

DS Caster

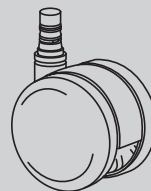


2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Caper Chairs

OC Caster

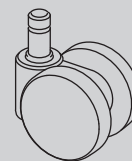


Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:

Setu Chairs

U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

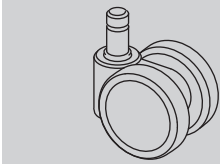
Applicable on:

Caper Chairs

10-Day Casters and Glides

continued

U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

HG Glide



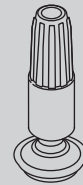
1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

SG Glide (for Aside)



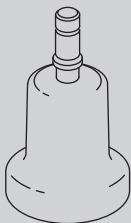
1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

SB Glide



1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Equa 2® Chairs

Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – 10-Day Seating

• Available

	Classic Aeron® Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs	Celle® HC Chairs	Celle UC Chairs	Celle UF Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs	Workspaces
Price Category 1														
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•												
3P14 ColorGuard Black			•				•	1	•	•	•	•		
8T__ Crossing				•	•					•	•	•		•
95__ Gem				•						•	•	•		•
6V__ Flexnet™													•	
4W__ Lyris 2™									•					
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)	•													
Price Category 2														
92__ Crepe				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
1LM__ Loom				•			•	•						•
3A__ Moiré				•			•	•		•	•	•		
4E__ Pellicle Waves	•													
30__ Rhythm				•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
8R__ Twist				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 3														
70__ Bento							•	•		•	•	•		•
8M__ Latitude™		•		•	•		•	•			•			
8U__ Stitches				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 4														
7Y__ Bingo							•	•	•	•	•	•		
213__ Mercer							•	1						
6J__ Plateau										•	•	•		
6S__ Quilty				•			•	•				•		•
8Y__ Spools				•			•	•	•	•	•	•		
22P__ Strata							1	1						

Appendix: Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – 10-Day Seating

1 Not available on Sayl Chairs with upholstered back.



Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

Price Category 1

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A705	Cappuccino
1A707	Dark Turquoise

ColorGuard	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
3P14	Black

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9510	Berry Blue
9512	Green Apple
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W26	Slate Grey
4W31	Graphite

Pellicle® Classic	
70% elastomeric	
30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9209	Claret
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Loom	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM07	Poppy
1LM09	Loden
1LM11	Deep Sea

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A12	Cork

Pellicle Waves	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3007	Twilight
3009	Poppy
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R28	Citrus
8R30	Tangerine
8R32	Wisteria
8R35	Waterfall
8R37	Carbon Dark

Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	

Latitude™	
For Mirra 2 Chairs	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M17 Black	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M23 French Press	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	

Stitches	
54" wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U12 Charcoal	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyester	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y21 Black	
7Y29 Pesto	

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301 Stone	
21302 Rattan	
21303 Cayenne	
21304 Chutney	
21305 Pesto	
21306 Teal Blue	
21307 Ultramarine	
21308 Acai Berry	
21309 Ash Brown	
21310 Charcoal	

Plateau Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J10 Thunder	
6J11 Blueberry	
6J12 Rosemary	
6J14 Black	

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S04 Straw	
6S07 Brick	
6S10 Mink	
6S11 Green Apple	
6S13 Indigo	

Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y04 Cappuccino	
8Y08 Bluegrass	
8Y09 Lagoon	

Strata	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01 Rattan	
22P02 Yellow Jacket	
22P03 Avocado	
22P04 Pesto	
22P05 Peacock	
22P06 Blue Jay	
22P07 Blueberry	
22P08 Boysenberry	
22P09 Mango	
22P10 Paprika	
22P11 Mulberry	
22P12 Wheat	
22P13 Brownstone	
22P14 Bayou	
22P15 Trail	

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Eames, Embody, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Formcoat, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller Healthcare, Layout Studio, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Resolve, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ AireWeave, Bubbletack, Cellular Suspension, Compass, Connect, DOT, Durawrap, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Lyris 2, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Renew, Stackable, Swoop, TriFlex, and Twist are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

®Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark of Geiger International.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.